

**RECORD OF DECISION AMENDMENT**

Shieldalloy Metallurgical Corporation Superfund Site  
Newfield, Gloucester/Cumberland Counties, New Jersey

Operable Unit 1: Non-Perchlorate Groundwater



United States Environmental Protection Agency

Region II  
September 2015

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>PAGE</u>
PART 1: DECLARATION.....	iii
PART2: DECISION SUMMARY .....	1
1.0 INTRODUCTION TO SITE AND STATEMENT OF PURPOSE .....	1
1.1 Site Name, Location and Description .....	1
1.2 Lead and Support Agencies .....	2
1.3 Statement of Purpose .....	2
1.4. Community Participation/Availability of Documents .....	3
2.0 SITE HISTORY AND CONTAMINATION, AND 1996 SELECTED REMEDY.....	4
2.1 Site History and Contamination.....	4
2.2 Original (1996) ROD Selected Remedy .....	5
3.0 BASIS FOR THE ROD AMENDMENT .....	6
3.1 Optimization Study (2010) .....	6
3.2 OU1 Supplemental Remedial Investigation (2010).....	7
3.3 <i>In-situ</i> Remediation Treatability Studies (2010-2014).....	9
3.4 Assessment of Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA) (2012-2014).....	11
3.5 Beryllium and Vanadium Investigations (OU1 and OU2) .....	12
3.6 Updated Risk Assessment.....	12
4.0 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES .....	14
5.0 DESCRIPTION OF ALTERNATIVES FOR ROD AMENDMENT .....	14
5.1 Change in Expected Outcome.....	17
6.0 COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS.....	17
7.0 SELECTED REMEDY.....	21
8.0 STATUTORY DETERMINATIONS .....	22
8.1 Protection of Human Health and the Environment.....	22
8.2 Compliance with ARARs .....	23
8.3 Cost Effectiveness.....	23
8.4 Utilization of Permanent Solutions and Alternative Treatment Technologies .....	24
8.5 Preference for Treatment as a Principal Element .....	24
8.6 Five-Year Review Requirements.....	24
9.0 DOCUMENTATION OF SIGNIFICANT CHANGES PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.....	25

## APPENDICES

APPENDIX I	FIGURES
APPENDIX II	TABLES
APPENDIX III	ADMINISTRATIVE RECORD INDEX
APPENDIX IV	STATE LETTER OF CONCURRENCE
APPENDIX V	RESPONSIVENESS SUMMARY

### APPENDICES TO RESPONSIVENESS SUMMARY

APPENDIX V-a	PROPOSED PLAN
APPENDIX V-b	PUBLIC NOTICE
APPENDIX V-c	PUBLIC MEETING SIGN-IN SHEETS
APPENDIX V-d	PUBLIC MEETING TRANSCRIPT
APPENDIX V-e	WRITTEN COMMENTS

---

## **PART 1: DECLARATION**

### **SITE NAME AND LOCATION**

Shieldalloy Metallurgical Corporation Superfund site, (EPA ID# NJD002365930)  
Borough of Newfield, Gloucester County and City of Vineland Cumberland County, New Jersey  
Operable Unit 1 (OU1) – Remediation of Non-perchlorate Groundwater

### **STATEMENT OF BASIS AND PURPOSE**

This Record of Decision (ROD) Amendment documents the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) selection of a change in the groundwater remedy which was originally selected for the Shieldalloy Metallurgical Corporation Superfund site in 1996 (1996 ROD). The original remedy was, and this ROD Amendment is, chosen in accordance with the requirements of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended (CERCLA), 42 U.S.C. §§ 9601 – 9675, and the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP), 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 300. This decision document explains the factual and legal basis for selecting a remedy to address the contaminated groundwater at the site.

This decision was based on the Administrative Record, which has been developed in accordance with Section 113 (k) of CERCLA, and which is available for review at the Newfield Public Library, Newfield, New Jersey and at the EPA, Region 2, Superfund Records Center in New York, New York. The Administrative Record Index (Appendix III to this ROD Amendment) identifies each of the items comprising the Administrative Record upon which the selection of the amended remedial action is based.

The State of New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP) was consulted on the planned amended remedy in accordance with Section 121(f) of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. § 9621(f), and NJDEP concurs with the amended remedy (see Appendix IV for the NJDEP Concurrence letter).

### **RATIONALE FOR AMENDMENT**

The 1996 ROD selected the extraction and treatment of contaminated groundwater. This ROD Amendment changes this requirement and now requires *in-situ* remediation to address contaminated groundwater at the site. This ROD Amendment is based on information developed as part of an optimization study of the pump-and-treat system that was selected in the 1996 ROD. The November 2010 OU1 Optimization Study, approved by EPA in February 2011, concluded that “...*the pace of cleanup associated with the pump-and-treat system is slow (and getting slower), and that the unit cost of treatment is high and getting higher. Further, the current treatment system is highly energy intensive.*” More specifically, the study found that groundwater concentrations had been stable at asymptotic levels for over 10 years. This means that there has been no progress towards meeting cleanup goals. These findings led to the

modification of the existing treatment plant in 2011 through installation of an ion exchange system to improve operating efficiency. The findings also led to implementation of a pilot program to evaluate the effectiveness of *in-situ* (in-place) remediation technologies to expedite aquifer cleanup. The *in-situ* pilot program has included extensive studies, small and large-scale injections, and evaluation of monitored natural attenuation (MNA).

### **ASSESSMENT OF THE SITE**

The response action selected in this ROD Amendment for OU1 is necessary to protect public health or welfare and the environment from actual or threatened releases of hazardous substances from the site into the environment.

### **DESCRIPTION OF THE SELECTED REMEDY AS AMENDED**

The response action described in this document addresses OU1 non-perchlorate contamination in groundwater. OU2 addresses non-perchlorate contamination in soils, surface water and sediments. Perchlorate contamination, in all media, will be addressed in operable unit 3 (OU3). The ROD Amendment incorporates and builds upon earlier cleanup actions at the site.

The 1996 selected remedy consisted of installation of a network of extraction wells that captured contaminated groundwater that was transferred to a treatment system located at the SMC Facility. The extracted groundwater was then subjected to various treatment processes to remove volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and metal contaminants. The treated groundwater was then discharged to the surface waters of the Hudson Branch of the Maurice River.

The major components of this ROD Amendment include:

- Discontinuing the operation of the existing groundwater pump and treat system.
- Injecting calcium polysulfide (CPS) into the high concentration target portions of the aquifer to reduce chromium concentrations.
- Injecting emulsified vegetable oil (EVO) into the high concentration target portions of the aquifer to reduce VOC concentrations, particularly trichloroethene (TCE).
- Implementing long-term monitoring of groundwater to confirm the degradation of chlorinated VOCs, the reduction of hexavalent chromium and the attenuation of the VOC and chromium plumes through MNA. Long-term monitoring will include MNA parameters (discussed in the Decision Summary) and will evaluate the ongoing effectiveness of the active *in-situ* treatments. Metal contaminants beryllium and vanadium present a noncancer health hazard that will be addressed by MNA and long-term monitoring.
- Establishing institutional controls in the form of a classification exception area (CEA)/Well Restriction Area (WRA), to restrict groundwater use and prohibit activities

that could result in human exposure to beryllium, chromium, vanadium and VOCs in groundwater.

- Conducting a review of site conditions at least once every five years until the remediation goals are attained (policy review).

The amended remedy complies with EPA Region 2's Clean and Green Energy Policy. It supports the Green Remediation Principles by minimizing energy use, minimizing air emissions, and minimizing water use, and it is protective of the land and ecosystem.

### **DECLARATION OF STATUTORY DETERMINATIONS**

The selected remedy meets the requirements for remedial actions set forth in CERCLA Section 121, 42 U.S.C. § 9621 in regard to the following:

#### **Part 1: Statutory Requirements**

The Selected Remedy is protective of human health and the environment, complies with federal and state requirements that are applicable or relevant and appropriate to the remedial action, is cost-effective and utilizes permanent solutions and alternative treatment technologies (or resource recovery) to the maximum extent practicable.

#### **Part 2: Statutory Preference for Treatment**

*In-situ* chemical treatment and enhanced biodegradation satisfy the statutory preference for treatment as a principal element of the remedy and addresses high concentration contaminated saturated soil.

#### **Part 3: Five-Year Review Requirements**

While this amended remedy will ultimately result in reduction of contaminant levels in groundwater to levels that would allow for unlimited use and unrestricted exposure, it will take longer than five years to achieve these levels. As a result, the site will be reviewed at least once every five years until such time as remedial action objectives (RAOs) and remediation goals are attained and human health and the environment are protected with unrestricted use.

### **ROD DATA CERTIFICATION CHECKLIST**

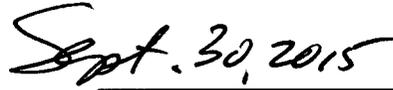
The following information is included in the Decision Summary section of this ROD Amendment. Additional information can be found in the administrative record file located in the information repositories for the site.

- Baseline risk represented by the chemicals of concern may be found in the “Summary of Site Risks” section;
- A discussion of cleanup levels for chemicals of concern may be found in the “Remedial Action Objectives” section;
- Estimated capital, annual operation and maintenance (O&M), and total present worth costs are discussed in the “Description of Alternatives” section; and
- Key factors that led to selecting the amended remedy (i.e., how the selected remedy as amended provides the best balance of tradeoffs with respect to the balancing and modifying criteria) may be found in the “Comparative Analysis of Alternatives,” “Basis for the ROD Amendment” and “Statutory Determinations” sections.

**AUTHORIZING SIGNATURE**



Walter E. Mugdan, Director  
Emergency and Remedial Response Division  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Region II



Date

## **PART2: DECISION SUMMARY**

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION TO SITE AND STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

### 1.1 Site Name, Location and Description

The Shieldalloy Metallurgical Corporation (SMC) Superfund site is located at 35 South West Boulevard, in the Borough of Newfield, Gloucester County, New Jersey, with a small portion of the southwestern corner located in the City of Vineland, Cumberland County, New Jersey. See Figure 1 of Appendix I.

The site comprises two parcels, the “SMC facility” and the “farm parcel,” and the Hudson Branch, an intermittent stream that discharges into Burnt Mill Pond.

**SMC Facility** The larger parcel is approximately 67.5 acres in size. The coordinates of the center of the site are 39°32'27.6" North latitude and 75°01'06.7" West longitude. The facility is currently used by SMC as office space. Portions are also leased by SMC to various construction companies and to the Borough of Newfield for warehousing. The facility is secured by a locked perimeter chain link fence. The facility is bordered to the north by a rail spur and an inactive landfill; to the east by a wooded area, residences and small businesses; to the south by residences located along Weymouth Road; and to the west by Conrail rail lines, South West Boulevard, and various light industries and residences.

The SMC facility consists of four main areas, the *former production area*, *former lagoons area*, *eastern storage area* and *southern area*, as well as the *natural resource restoration areas*. Figure 2 of Appendix I is a current layout of the facility.

The *former production area* is approximately 22 acres and is the area where the majority of manufacturing activities occurred. This area is largely covered with buildings and asphalt or concrete pavement.

The *former lagoons area* occupies 4.5 acres. It includes nine lagoons that stored wastewaters and were closed by SMC between 1994 and 1997, with NJDEP oversight. Lagoon closure and remediation activities included sludge removal, liner removal, contaminated soil removal, post-excavation sampling, and backfilling. The *former lagoons area* is covered by a clean soil cover and light vegetation, which includes small trees and grass.

The *eastern storage area* had been used to store drums containing residues of manufacturing processes. A 1.3-acre portion of the *eastern storage area* is currently uncapped and covered with some gravel and concrete debris.

The *southern area* includes undeveloped areas, an on-site impoundment and the former thermal pond area. The on-site impoundment receives a combination of facility storm water and treated water from the on-site groundwater treatment system, pursuant to New Jersey Pollutant

Discharge Elimination System (NJPDES) permit requirements. The water from the on-site impoundment is directed into a ditch flowing toward the Hudson Branch. The on-site impoundment was installed by SMC in the early 2000s by excavating existing soils. The former thermal pond area covers 0.77 acres and consists of a rectangular depression, approximately three to five feet deep, that is covered with vegetation including grass and small trees. During facility operations, the former thermal pond was used as an emergency holding reservoir for treated wastewater. Several parcels within the *southern area* were developed and included in the *natural resource restoration areas* (discussed below). The remainder of the southern area is undeveloped and covered with a vegetated cap, grass and small trees.

The *natural resource restoration areas* are located in a non-contiguous collection of parcels around the facility, generally focused on the eastern and southern areas and total nearly 10 acres. Remediation and restoration of these areas was governed by a 1997 Settlement Agreement of Environmental Claims and Issues by and between SMC and the United States (on behalf of the EPA) and the State of New Jersey (on behalf of NJDEP). In 1999 and 2000, caps comprised of clean soil and vegetation, including a variety of grasses, flowers, trees and bushes, were constructed in these areas. These vegetative caps provide habitat value and eliminate the potential for exposure to contaminated soil.

**Farm Parcel** The smaller farm parcel is 19.8 acres of noncontiguous farmland in the City of Vineland approximately 2,000 feet southwest of the SMC facility. The farm parcel has never been used for manufacturing activities. It is considered part of the site because it is land that was purchased by SMC for implementation of the OU1 remedy.

**Hudson Branch** The Hudson Branch, an intermittent stream, runs along the southern edge of the SMC facility and discharges to Burnt Mill Pond.

While not part of the site, two pumping wells (RW6S and RW6D) associated with the site are located on the “car wash” parcel on Weymouth Road.

The SMC facility and farm parcel are zoned industrial. The future land use of the site is anticipated to remain consistent with its current zoning. The site is located in a mixed residential, agricultural, commercial, and light industrial area. The closest residences are approximately 100 feet south of the facility. Burnt Mill Pond is used for recreational purposes. Groundwater is the primary source of drinking water in the area.

## **1.2 Lead and Support Agencies**

EPA is the lead agency and the NJDEP is the support agency.

## **1.3 Statement of Purpose**

An Amendment to the September 24, 1996, Record of Decision (1996 ROD) is necessary because of a fundamental change to the extraction and treatment of contaminated groundwater of

the selected remedy. This ROD Amendment documents the basis for this fundamental change. This ROD Amendment is issued in accordance with Section 117 of CERCLA and 40 CFR 300.435(c)(2)(ii) of the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Contingency Plan (NCP).

#### **1.4. Community Participation/Availability of Documents**

In compliance with Section 117 of CERCLA and NCP Section 300.435(c)(2)(ii), on July 30, 2015, EPA released the Proposed Plan for the amendment of the cleanup of non-perchlorate groundwater to the public for comment. EPA made these documents available to the public in the administrative record repositories maintained at the EPA Region II office (290 Broadway, New York, New York 10007) and the Newfield Public Library, (115 Catawba Avenue, Newfield, New Jersey). EPA published a notice of availability for these documents in Vineland's *The Daily Journal* newspaper; posted the Proposed Plan on EPA's Region II website; and opened a public comment period on the documents from July 30, 2015, to August 28, 2015.

On August 12, 2015, EPA conducted a public meeting at the Newfield Borough Hall to inform local officials and interested citizens about the Superfund process, to review the completed and planned remedial activities at the site, and to respond to questions from area residents and other attendees. Responses to the comments received at the public meeting and in writing during the public comment period are included in the Responsiveness Summary (see Appendix V).

The ROD Amendment and supporting documentation will become part of the Administrative Record for the site, in accordance with the NCP 40 CFR 300.825 (a)(2). The Administrative Record Index is presented in Appendix III to this ROD Amendment. Information pertinent to EPA's decision-making process in selecting the cleanup plan in this ROD Amendment is available for public viewing at the information repositories at the following locations:

Newfield Public Library  
115 Catawba Avenue  
Newfield, New Jersey, 08344  
(856)697-0415  
Hours: Monday through Friday 10:00 a.m.-7:00 p.m.,  
Friday 10:10 am-5:00 pm, Saturday 10:00 am-5:00 pm

U.S EPA Region 2, Superfund Record Center  
290 Broadway, 18<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, New York 10007  
(212)637-4308  
Hours: Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.

Information is also available for review on-line at:  
<http://www.epa.gov/region02/superfund/npl/shieldalloy>

## **2.0 SITE HISTORY AND CONTAMINATION, AND 1996 SELECTED REMEDY**

### **2.1 Site History and Contamination**

Specialty glass manufacturing began at the SMC facility in the early 1900s. SMC purchased the facility in the early 1950s. From 1955 to 2006, SMC manufactured specialty steel and super alloy additives, primary aluminum master alloys, metal carbides, powdered metals and optical surfacing products at the facility. Production processes also included chromium metal, chromium oxide, vanadium pentoxide, ferro-vanadium, uranium oxide, thorium oxide, ferro-columbium and columbium nickel. General facility operations, product spills and wastewater discharges contributed to the contamination of the site.

Chromium contamination of the groundwater was first detected by NJDEP in 1970 in a Borough of Newfield municipal well and a private well. As a result, NJDEP directed SMC to perform groundwater investigations to determine the extent of the chromium contamination and to develop an appropriate remedial action. SMC purchased the farm parcel in 1970 to construct a recovery well as part of the groundwater extraction and treatment system.

A groundwater pump-and-treat system began operating in 1979, pumping from W8 (a well at the south west corner of the SMC facility), and treating the groundwater via an old ion exchange system. Groundwater recovery was switched from well W8 to well W9 to obtain more appropriate hydraulic control in 1983. Treated water was discharged into an on-site, unnamed tributary of the Hudson Branch stream, under a NJPDES permit.

In 1984, NJDEP and SMC entered into an administrative consent order requiring SMC to investigate groundwater at the site and to address the plume of groundwater contamination. In 1988, NJDEP directed SMC to modify and upgrade its groundwater extraction and treatment system and to expand the groundwater monitoring program. Later in 1988, NJDEP and SMC signed a second administrative consent order requiring SMC to upgrade the groundwater extraction and treatment system, to perform a site-wide study of the soil, and to close nine lagoons. At NJDEP's direction, SMC also took a number of response actions that resulted in the excavation of the lagoons, the removal of above-ground and underground storage tanks, and the capping of the industrial areas of the site.

In 1989, four recovery wells were added to the pump-and-treat system to better capture the chromium plume. The four new wells were as follows: Layne (at the SMC facility), RW6S and RW6D (the "car wash" wells on Weymouth Road); and RIW2 (at the farm parcel). Also, in 1989, SMC expanded the treatment system to include an air stripper, to address the secondary contaminant of concern, TCE, which is also present in the groundwater. The chromium-treatment portion of the system was changed to electrochemical precipitation in 1991. Also, in 1991, SMC completed a remedial investigation. The remedial investigation (RI) indicated that the groundwater, soil, surface water and sediments were contaminated with VOCs and metals. Former wastewater treatment lagoons were the primary source of the chromium groundwater contamination. The primary source of the TCE groundwater contamination at the SMC Facility

was a former Manpro-Vibra Degreasing Unit. Supplemental RI activities were conducted in 1995 to delineate the extent of contamination. A feasibility study (FS) report was completed in 1996. In September 1996, the NJDEP issued a ROD for OU1 with EPA concurrence. The selected remedy includes modification of the existing groundwater remediation treatment system to optimize the capture of contaminated groundwater, air stripping to remove VOCs from the groundwater, electrochemical treatment with supplemental treatment methods, as needed, to remove inorganic contaminants, especially metals, and discharge of the treated groundwater to the surface waters of Hudson Branch.

In 2006, NJDEP entered into an administrative consent order with SMC and TRC Environmental Corporation (TRC), SMC's environmental consultant, for the completion of all Superfund cleanup activities at the site. The NJDEP was the lead agency for the site until 2008 when the lead was transferred to the EPA.

The EPA entered into an administrative order on consent (the 2010 Administrative Order) with SMC and TRC Environmental Corporation (TRC) in April 2010 to perform activities for OU1, including refining the delineation of the VOC plume. Under the oversight of EPA, TRC initiated the supplemental RI in January 2010, which included the installation and sampling of temporary and permanent wells. The draft final Supplemental RI report, which was approved by EPA in March 2014 concluded that delineation and characterization of the groundwater plume was complete.

The 2010 Administrative Order also requires TRC and SMC to perform certain response activities in connection with the other operable units at the site, OU2 and OU3. For OU2, TRC conducted a remedial investigation/feasibility study (RI/FS) that led to EPA issuing a ROD for OU2 on September 25, 2014. The OU2 ROD addresses soil, sediment and surface water for all contaminants except perchlorate. The OU2 remedy is currently in pre-remedial design phase. For OU3, the 2010 Administrative Order requires the completion by SMC of an RI/FS to address perchlorate at the site.

## **2.2 Original (1996) ROD Selected Remedy**

In September 1996, the NJDEP issued a ROD for non-perchlorate groundwater for OU1, with EPA concurrence. The major components of the 1996 ROD are as follows:

- Modify the groundwater extraction system (using five extraction wells) to optimize the capture of contaminated groundwater;
- Air Stripping to remove volatile organic compounds from the recovered groundwater;
- Electrochemical treatment (rated at 400 gallons per minute) with Supplemental Treatment (as required) to remove inorganic contaminants, primarily chromium, from the recovered groundwater;
- Discharge of treated groundwater to surface waters of the Hudson Branch of the Maurice River; and
- Establishment of a Classification Exception Area (CEA).

### **3.0 BASIS FOR THE ROD AMENDMENT**

An Amendment to the 1996 ROD is necessary because a fundamental change to the extraction and treatment of contaminated groundwater is needed. Since 1996, new information has been collected to support a change from the technology selected in the 1996 ROD.

This information is summarized as follows and discussed in more detail below:

- New information collected as part of an optimization study on the pump-and-treat system found that the groundwater pump-and-treat system provided reasonably good containment, but that concentration reduction rates had slowed to asymptotic conditions over the past 10 years.
- The nature and extent of contamination related to groundwater has been updated by the Supplemental Remedial Investigation.
- *In-situ* remediation treatability studies were conducted and implemented and were found to expedite aquifer cleanup beyond the abilities of pump-and-treat technologies to achieve cleanup goals faster.
- In addition to the *in-situ* treatment investigation, groundwater studies were performed to analyze whether and to what degree natural processes (referred to as “natural attenuation”) are reducing contaminant concentrations without active treatment. As discussed below, natural attenuation coupled with active treatment is an effective remedial component for this site.
- An updated risk assessment was conducted, which concluded that the concentrations of contaminants remaining continued to be associated with unacceptable levels of risk.

#### **3.1 Optimization Study (2010)**

In 2010, an optimization study was performed to evaluate the efficiency of the pump-and-treat system. The remediation system optimization evaluation focused on maximizing the efficiency of the pump-and-treat system, while maintaining protection of human health from exposure to site contaminants; expediting the cleanup; and identifying key steps to achieve the remedial RAOs defined in the OUI ROD.

Currently, approximately sixty monitoring wells exist throughout and downgradient of the site. Site groundwater data collected monthly over the past 20 years were reviewed for five pumping wells in three locations (SMC facility, car wash and farm parcel) to determine the ability of the pump-and-treat system to meet RAOs in a timely fashion. The data review focused on chromium as the primary contaminant of concern and TCE as the secondary contaminant of concern. The plume maps utilized for the optimization study are presented in Figures 3 and 4 for hexavalent chromium (deep aquifer) and TCE (deep aquifer), respectively. The figures also include the

locations of the pumping wells. The study found that the groundwater pump-and-treat system provided reasonably good containment, but that concentration reduction rates from the pump-and-treat system had slowed to asymptotic conditions since the year 2000. For example, hexavalent chromium concentrations at the SMC facility pumping wells and the car wash pumping wells were approximately 30,000 micrograms/liter ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ ) in the 1980s but have leveled off at approximately 1,000  $\mu\text{g/L}$  for the past 10 years, compared to a remediation goal of 70  $\mu\text{g/L}$  (See Figures 5 and 6).

The results of the study concluded that the pump-and-treat system was slow, inefficient and not cost effective. The main treatment process, electrochemical precipitation, is extremely energy intensive, consuming as much electricity as 125 homes per day. These findings prompted the 2011 construction of a new replacement treatment plant with an ion exchange unit, which could provide over a 50% energy savings. The results of the optimization study also suggested that treatability studies be performed to evaluate the effectiveness of *in-situ* remedial technologies. Such technologies were expected to be more efficient and cost-effective and to expedite aquifer cleanup to achieve the RAOs faster than the pump-and-treat system. Because *in-situ* technologies can foster conditions suitable for MNA, a detailed MNA study was also recommended in conjunction with the *in-situ* pilot treatability program.

### **3.2 OU1 Supplemental Remedial Investigation (2010)**

The OU1 Supplemental RI activities included the installation and sampling of temporary wells and permanent wells. The temporary wells were sampled at multiple vertical intervals (so these locations are referred to as vertical profiling, or VP, points).

Twenty VP samples, four piezometer samples and two monitoring well samples were collected as part of the 2010 supplemental remedial investigation. The analytical results associated with the vertical groundwater profiling effort at the site are presented in Table 1. The analytical results associated with the piezometer sampling and monitoring well sampling are presented in Tables 2 and 3, respectively, and are depicted on Figure 7. The groundwater samples were analyzed for metals (total chromium, hexavalent chromium) and VOCs.

#### Chromium

The 2010 supplemental remedial investigation identified a chromium groundwater plume extending from the SMC facility, past the car wash, to the farm parcel in both hexavalent and trivalent forms exceeding applicable drinking water standards. New Jersey groundwater quality standard (GWQS) for total chromium is 70  $\mu\text{g/L}$ , and the Federal maximum contaminant level (MCL) for total chromium (the sum of all forms of chromium) is 100  $\mu\text{g/L}$ . The chromium plume is approximately a half mile long and 100 to 400 feet wide. The chromium plume was generally broader at the SMC facility (because of the former sources), and narrower at the farm parcel, consistent with the fate and transport nature of the plume in a sandy aquifer. The total chromium plume for both the shallow (30 to 70 feet below ground surface) and deep groundwater aquifer zones (70 to 130 feet below ground surface) are included as Figures 8A and 8B.

### Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)

VOCs detected during the 2010 supplemental investigation included: chloroform; 1,4-dichlorobenzene; 1,1-dichloroethane; 1,1-dichloroethene (1,1-DCE); 1,2-DCE; 1,1,1-trichloroethane; TCE; and tetrachloroethene (PCE). Three of the nine VOCs, TCE, PCE and 1,1-DCE, were detected above MCLs or GWQSs and are discussed below.

#### TCE

A TCE plume in the shallow groundwater aquifer zone is approximately 1,000 feet long, extending from the SMC facility near the former degreasing unit toward the car wash pumping wells, and is 500 feet wide. The highest concentration of TCE detected in the shallow zone is 207 µg/L, compared to the New Jersey MCL and GWQS of 1 µg/L and federal MCL of 5 µg/L.

A TCE plume in the deep aquifer zone extends approximately 10,000 feet from the SMC facility to beyond the farm parcel and is approximately 1 mile wide, with the highest concentration detected near the SMC facility at MW-SC34D of 50 µg/L. The TCE concentrations at the SMC facility are either stable or decreasing. Much of the deep TCE plume is relatively diffuse, with concentration ranges below 10 µg/L.

The sandy nature of the shallow and deep groundwater aquifer zones would ordinarily yield long, narrow plumes, as found in the shallow TCE plume. The data suggest that non-site-related TCE has contributed to the atypical width of the deep TCE plume; while no other TCE sources have been identified, the shape of the plume suggests that other TCE sources may have contributed to the plume. Based on the data collected, the VOC plume in the deep zone of the aquifer was determined to be from both the site and from other non-SMC sources, that appear to have been present immediately downgradient of the SMC facility proximate to Weymouth Road. These other sources appear to have released TCE, PCE, and other chlorinated VOCs. In the 1980s, NJDEP identified a number of potential sources of chlorinated VOCs in North Vineland, but concluded that none were worthy of further investigation. The OU1 supplemental remedial investigation generally supports this earlier conclusion, as none of the downgradient chlorinated VOC concentrations suggest the presence of a secondary residual source.

Because of its characteristics of low viscosity and higher density than water, the TCE plume migrates to lower depths as it moves downgradient. At this site, it has resulted in a layer of uncontaminated groundwater above the plume. This uncontaminated groundwater lens prevents volatilization and vapor intrusion from the TCE plume.

The TCE plume map for the shallow and deep groundwater aquifer zones are shown in Figures 9A and 9B, respectively.

## PCE

PCE, a constituent not used by SMC, was present throughout the footprint of the TCE plume downgradient of the SMC facility, ranging from non-detect to 38 µg/L. PCE was not detected at the SMC facility. The PCE plume appears to be located in two general areas southwest and southeast of the SMC facility. The area southwest of the site represents the most significant PCE plume, which extends from the car wash area towards the west-southwest for nearly one and a half (1.5) miles. The PCE plume located southeast of the SMC facility is much smaller in areal extent and consists of much lower concentrations (maximum of 1.1 µg/L); it appears to be originating from an unknown source located east of the SMC facility. The highest PCE concentrations are found in the shallow groundwater aquifer in the car wash area (114 µg/L) and in the deep aquifer at the downgradient VP-3 location (38.6 µg/L at a depth of 95 to 100 feet below ground surface). The GWQS for PCE is 1 µg/L, and the federal MCL is 5 µg/L.

## 1,1-DCE

The only other chlorinated VOC detected in the groundwater at concentrations in excess of its respective GWQS (but not its MCL) was 1,1-DCE. 1,1-DCE was detected at two vertical profile samples, VP-16 (3 µg/L at a depth of 20 to 24 feet below ground surface) and VP-17 (2.5 µg/L at 45 to 49 feet below ground surface). The GWQS for 1,1-DCE is 1 µg/L, and the federal MCL is 7 µg/L.

### **3.3 *In-situ* Remediation Treatability Studies (2010-2014)**

#### ***In-situ* Remediation Program Overview**

Based on the conclusions from the 2010 optimization study, the *in-situ* remediation pilot program goals were established to validate laboratory studies with progressively larger scale field injections in order to validate the *in-situ* remediation technology, reduce concentrations, reduce the time to cleanup, and foster natural attenuation. Bench-scale tests were conducted to evaluate a variety of *in-situ* remediation injection substances for chromium and TCE. For treatment of chromium, the primary contaminant of concern (COC), treatability testing results indicated that calcium polysulfide (CPS) would be an effective reagent to treat chromium-impacted groundwater. CPS was injected into the subsurface through wells to create a reducing (no oxygen) environment promoting the conversion of hexavalent chromium to the less toxic and less mobile trivalent chromium form and facilitating its precipitation as an insoluble solid.

For treatment of the secondary groundwater contaminant, TCE, treatability testing results indicated that emulsified vegetable oil (EVO) would be an effective amendment to treat TCE-impacted groundwater. EVO fosters biological transformation by providing microbes a carbon “food source” and an electron donor for respiration of TCE. These specialized microbes aid in the reductive dechlorination of TCE to harmless end products (*e.g.*, ethene and/or carbon dioxide). CPS and EVO injection tests targeting “single well” areas were conducted in 2010.

Years 2011 through 2014 included broader-scale and iterative CPS pilot test injections. Also, EVO injections to address TCE were performed in 2011.

The conceptual remedial scheme for chromium treatment included the installation of rows of injection wells perpendicular to groundwater flow (see Figure 10). The distance between injection rows was modeled for effective treatment of chromium between injection rows. CPS injected into the injection wells created an immediate reactive zone in and around the injection wells, and then CPS and geochemical changes “sweep” through downgradient aquifer treatment zones. This process is designed to dramatically shift the subsurface environment to both reduce dissolved chromium concentrations and foster long-term reductions in concentration via enhanced natural attenuation. Geochemical adjustments include creating favorable oxidation-reduction potential, favorable pH, and favorable dissolved oxygen conditions. Injections also release naturally occurring iron present in the soil into the groundwater from the aquifer matrix, which can further accelerate the reduction and precipitation of chromium. The CPS remains reactive for chromium remediation for a number of years. The *in-situ* pilot program included analysis of how long the CPS remains active in the subsurface, and how long after injection this “active remediation” would be expected to continue. To date, approximately 3.9 million pounds of 29% CPS solution have been injected into a network of over 100 injection wells, with a monitoring network of approximately 100 monitoring wells. Much of the plume is still under active remediation as a result of these injections.

In 2011, an EVO injection and a bioaugmentation pilot program on the SMC facility was applied, and appears to have remediated the on-site source zone area for TCE near MW-SC-20S and the former degreasing unit. Where the CPS is best injected in a line of wells perpendicular to groundwater flow, EVO injections work best to address the site source area via injection of a grid of temporary well points. Similar to CPS, the EVO creates a reactive and reducing zone where degradation of contaminants may be fostered for several years.

### ***In-situ Remediation Results***

CPS was injected into the subsurface of high chromium-concentration areas of the SMC facility, the car wash and the farm parcel. Following treatment, chromium concentrations decreased by 98%-100% in many SMC facility monitoring wells. Average total chromium groundwater concentrations declined from 4,490 µg/L to 140 µg/L, and hexavalent chromium concentrations declined from 2,130 µg/L to 13 µg/L. At the farm parcel, CPS injections reduced total chromium concentrations from 5,024 µg/L to 347 µg/L. Near the car wash, CPS injections reduced total chromium concentrations from 1,144 µg/L to 196 µg/L. Overall, the plume footprint was reduced by more than 50 percent. See Figures 11 and 12 for three-dimensional representations depicting the chromium plume before and after injection of CPS. Due to the length of time that CPS remains in the system and is available to treat chromium, there is some evidence that the benefits of the CPS injections may continue for 5 to 10 years for the shallow groundwater aquifer zone and up to 20 to 35 years for the deep aquifer zone. In addition, as discussed below, the natural attenuation capacity of the aquifer is enhanced by CPS injections by mobilizing native iron (an electron donor) and improving geochemical conditions amenable to natural attenuation.

The EVO injections in the shallow groundwater aquifer zone at the SMC facility reduced TCE concentrations from 207 µg/L in 2010 to non-detect in 2012 and 2013. In some cases, VOC plumes rebound to pretreatment levels as the temporary effects of an *in-situ* treatment diminish; however, the non-detect results reported for the shallow groundwater aquifer zone over the two-year period strongly indicates that the concentration reduction is both permanent and stable. Figures 13 and 14 depict the TCE plumes after injection of EVO for the shallow and deep groundwater aquifer zones.

Both *in-situ* treatment programs successfully reduced contaminant concentrations significantly and have done so in a relatively short time frame. There is also evidence that the improvements are expected to be enduring, and that active remediation from the injections already performed will continue *in situ* for as much as three decades. *In-situ* remediation achieved up to a 60-fold reduction in plume concentration and has shrunk the overall size of the plumes after only nine months of injections, whereas the pump-and-treat system has achieved only a 2-fold reduction of contaminant concentrations in 20 years.

### **3.4 Assessment of Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA) (2012-2014)**

Various chemical and physical processes, collectively referred to as “natural attenuation,” may be present at a site and result in reduced contaminant concentrations over time without further active remedial measures. EPA can select monitored natural attention (MNA), either as a remedial component or as a stand-alone remedy, if site-specific investigations identify that natural attenuation is occurring, that it is sustainable over time, and that the time frames for natural attenuation to reach remediation goals are comparable to active remedial measures appropriate for the site.

Consistent with EPA protocols, a four-tier analysis was conducted to evaluate whether and to what degree natural attenuation of site contaminants is occurring in the groundwater. Tier I is a demonstration of plume stability and attenuation; Tier II is an evaluation to determine the mechanism(s) and rate of attenuation; Tier III is an evaluation to determine the capacity and stability of the attenuation mechanisms; and Tier IV, after a remedy is selected that includes MNA, is the implementation of a long-term performance monitoring program to demonstrate that MNA is performing as predicted.

The Tier I evaluation showed that the contaminant plumes on site are stable or shrinking and the aquifer conditions are conducive to ongoing contaminant degradation, which support the viability of MNA. The Tier II evaluation confirmed that the primary mechanism for chromium attenuation processes are sorption onto iron oxide (and potentially clay minerals) in the aquifer and reduction/precipitation reactions with native iron. Iron found in the aquifer can reduce highly soluble (and more toxic) hexavalent chromium to generally insoluble (and less toxic) trivalent chromium.

The Tier II evaluation also found that biodegradation, sorption, and dispersion are the primary mechanism for chlorinated VOC degradation. Dissolved oxygen concentrations were found to be

anoxic, which is favorable for VOC biodegradation. Low redox potential (<50 mv) is favorable to VOC degradation.

The mechanism and rate of natural attenuation calculated under Tier II for both chromium and chlorinated VOCs support the viability of MNA as a remedial component.

The Tier III assessment demonstrated that the aquifer has adequate capacity to attenuate the remaining contamination. The evaluation of both site stability during treatability testing, and site aquifer geochemistry support the viability of MNA. Modeling concluded that natural attenuation is viable for the site and that sentinel wells (select wells downgradient on the site) would be expected to remain below MCLs or GWQS over time.

A Tier IV monitoring plan was submitted in August 2014 and conditionally approved by EPA.

### **3.5 Beryllium and Vanadium Investigations (OU1 and OU2)**

The potential for OU2 soils to act as a continuing source of groundwater contamination was evaluated as part of the OU2 supplemental remedial investigation by comparing facility soils data to generic NJDEP Impact to Groundwater (IGW) values. The comparison indicated that the concentrations of beryllium exceeded the IGW value and was found to be affecting groundwater locally near the SMC facility; however, data collected downgradient of the SMC facility and upgradient of the farm parcel showed that concentrations in groundwater of beryllium are below the GWQS, indicating that it is naturally attenuating. Vanadium does not have an NJDEP IGW value; however, the potential for vanadium to migrate through soil and into groundwater was also evaluated, due to the presence of vanadium in site soils and elevated concentrations of vanadium historically detected in groundwater in localized areas beneath the SMC facility. Recent sampling data shows that vanadium in the shallow groundwater aquifer zone immediately downgradient of the SMC facility was either not detected or was present at concentrations below the EPA risk-based tap water screening levels for vanadium compounds<sup>1</sup>. Further, beryllium and vanadium were sampled in select wells during the April 2015 sampling event and no exceedances of the GWQS were detected, confirming the RI conclusions that the footprint is very small.

### **3.6 Updated Risk Assessment**

The 1995 human health risk assessment (HHRA) evaluated potential current/future risks to adult residents, adult industrial workers, and adult construction workers who could come in contact with contaminated groundwater. In 2015, an OU1 Risk Update was performed to assess the change in calculated cancer risks and noncancer health hazards based on changes in toxicity values for some COCs. The reasonably anticipated future land use for the site is the same as its current commercial/industrial land use.

---

<sup>1</sup> The EPA tap water screening number for vanadium compounds is lower (more conservative) than the screening number of vanadium pentoxide, so the analysis was based on vanadium compounds, to be conservative.

An ecological risk assessment for OU1 was not completed because no exposure pathways were identified for ecological receptors to come into contact with contaminated groundwater.

***Human Health Risk Assessment***

As part of the supplemental remedial investigation that led to this ROD Amendment, a four-step human health risk assessment process was used for assessing site-related cancer risks and noncancer health hazards. The four-step process is comprised of Hazard Identification of Chemicals of Potential Concern (COPCs), Exposure Assessment, Toxicity Assessment and Risk Characterization.

In the 2015 OU1 Risk Update, the following pathways were evaluated: current/future resident exposure via ingestion of groundwater and dermal contact with groundwater from private wells (shallow/deep). Cancer risks were calculated to be unacceptable for the adult resident ( $4 \times 10^{-4}$  in shallow groundwater aquifer zone;  $6 \times 10^{-3}$  in deep groundwater aquifer zone) and for the child resident ( $2 \times 10^{-4}$  in shallow groundwater aquifer zone;  $3 \times 10^{-3}$  in deep groundwater aquifer zone). The sole cancer risk driver is hexavalent chromium. TCE was not evaluated in the 2015 OU1 Risk Update, however, response action is warranted for TCE under CERLCA because groundwater at the site is a potential source of drinking water and TCE was detected in excess of both Federal and State MCLs.

Noncancer health hazards were calculated to be unacceptable for three metals for the future adult exposed to shallow groundwater and deep groundwater aquifer zones and to the future child exposed to shallow groundwater and deep groundwater aquifer zones, as follows:

		<b>Beryllium</b>	<b>Chromium (IV)</b>	<b>Vanadium</b>
Adult	Shallow aquifer zone	16		18
	Deep aquifer zone		14	2
Child	Shallow aquifer zone	23		28
	Deep aquifer zone		22	3

The 1995 HHRA and 2015 Risk Update concluded that cancer risks and noncancer health hazards from exposure to site-related groundwater are unacceptable for residents under a hypothetical potential future use scenario. Residents currently do not drink the groundwater impacted by site contaminants; however, Superfund requires that exposures be calculated assuming that no additional action is taken at the site, as a conservative and protective analysis.

In response to the new information summarized here, TRC developed new alternatives that were evaluated in a focused feasibility study (FFS).

#### **4.0 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES**

After considering potential changes in applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs) for groundwater that may have occurred since 1996, the RAOs that were identified in the 1996 ROD are still appropriate and are identified below:

- Prevent exposure, due to groundwater ingestion, to groundwater contaminants attributable to the SMC facility which have been detected at levels exceeding ARARs;
- Prevent migration of groundwater contamination; and
- Remediate the groundwater contamination attributable to the SMC facility to achieve ARARs.

##### ***Remediation Goals***

Remediation goals were developed to protect human health and the environment and thereby address the unacceptable risks identified in the updated risk assessment. Remediation goals for groundwater were developed to meet the site-specific RAOs, and are the more stringent of the federal MCLs and the State MCLs and GWQS, which are the ARARs identified for the site.

<b>Constituent in Groundwater</b>	<b>Remediation Goal (µg/L)</b>
Beryllium	1
1,1-DCE	2
TCE	1
Total Chromium	70
Vanadium	60

EPA has concluded that ecological remediation goals are not required for groundwater, and that vapor intrusion is not expected to be an area of concern for the remaining VOC plumes. Please refer to Section 3 of this Decision Summary for the basis of these conclusions.

#### **5.0 DESCRIPTION OF ALTERNATIVES FOR ROD AMENDMENT**

Two components of the 1996 ROD, the need for institutional controls and five-year reviews, remain unchanged; however, they are discussed in the context of each of the alternatives.

## **Alternative 1: No Further Action**

The no action alternative is required by the NCP and EPA guidance as a baseline with which to compare the other remedial action alternatives. Alternative 1 is not protective of human health and the environment because it does not include any measures to prevent ingestion of contaminated groundwater, reduce the cancer risks and noncancer health hazards, or restore the groundwater. Therefore, this alternative will not be evaluated in the comparative analysis section, below.

## **Alternative 2: Groundwater Extraction, Treatment (Pump-and-Treat), Discharge (1996 ROD) Institutional Controls, Long-Term Monitoring and Five-Year Reviews**

Alternative 2 is the remedy selected in the 1996 ROD, which is the groundwater pump-and-treat system that operated from 1989 to 2013. For purposes of alternative planning and evaluation, it is assumed that pumping rates will be consistent with the rates required in the ROD. It is possible that pumping rates could be reduced, or that the system could be operated in a pulsed-manner (which could reduce O&M costs, to a degree) but there is no data available to select an alternative rate as a basis for cost estimation.

- Groundwater Extraction-Five extraction wells installed in the shallow and deep groundwater aquifer zones, pumping an estimated 400 gallons per minute to capture contaminated groundwater. The wells are located at the following locations: Two wells on the SMC facility, two wells on the car wash parcel and one well at the farm parcel.
- Groundwater Treatment- Air stripping to remove VOCs from the recovered groundwater, electrochemical precipitation treatment (more recently modified to ion exchange) to remove chromium from the recovered groundwater. The treated groundwater is then discharged to the surface waters of the Hudson Branch of the Maurice River pursuant with a NJPDES permit.
- Institutional controls- Use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited through the use of an existing well restriction area (WRA). A classification exception area (CEA) was selected to be established by NJDEP. The CEA defines the area of the aquifer that is and will continue to be impacted above federal MCLs or more stringent State standards; the CEA would remain in effect until contaminant concentrations have decreased to below these standards. The establishment of the WRA may require mandatory connection with the public water system for existing or potential future potable water users.
- Long-term Monitoring – Groundwater would continue to be monitored, similar to the data collected monthly over the past 20 years (semiannually since 2010) to assess contaminant status and to verify that contaminated groundwater is not migrating beyond the capture zone of the extraction wells.

- Five-Year Reviews – Because contaminants are present on the site above levels that allow for unrestricted use and unlimited exposure, a review of site groundwater conditions would be required at least once every five years until the GWQS are met.

The estimated cost to implement the 1996 ROD remedy for OU1 was \$9.4 million in 1996 dollars, which is approximately equivalent to \$27.1 million in 2015 dollars when adjusted for inflation.

### **Alternative 3: *In-Situ* Remediation, Monitored Natural Attenuation, Institutional Controls, Long-Term Monitoring and Five-Year Reviews**

Alternative 3 includes active *in-situ* treatment of chromium and chlorinated VOCs in the shallow and deep groundwater aquifer zones at the SMC facility, farm parcel and car wash area, and MNA in the remainder of the shallow and deep groundwater plumes. Much of the active remediation to be performed under this alternative has already implemented through the *in-situ* remediation pilot study from 2010 to 2014, as described above.

- *In-Situ* Remediation-Treatment reagents are injected into the groundwater to target the area of the aquifer with the highest concentrations of chromium and TCE. For chromium, the injection of CPS, and for TCE, the injection of EVO, reduce concentrations within the shallow and deep aquifers. Continued contaminant reduction long after the initial injections is expected, and based upon site-specific data, in many areas of the site, active remediation is ongoing. In addition to the reactive stage of the CPS and EVO treatments, these *in-situ* treatments appear to support aquifer conditions favorable to MNA.
- Monitored Natural Attenuation- *In-situ* treatment is effective above certain concentration ranges but has diminishing effectiveness in the diffuse fringes of the plume, and, for the areas actively treated, when the residual concentrations remaining are very low (e.g., less than 10 to 25 µg/L for TCE). Based upon site-specific studies, after implementation of the active (*in-situ*) treatment, contaminants in the groundwater will continue to gradually diminish over time as the result of natural ongoing biological and geochemical processes. The viability of MNA to further reduce concentrations and meet remediation goals has been demonstrated.
- Institutional Controls - Similar to Alternative 2, institutional controls in the form of a CEA/WRA would be implemented to prevent exposure to contaminated groundwater.
- Long-Term Monitoring- Monitoring of groundwater to verify that MNA for hexavalent chromium and chlorinated VOCs is proceeding as expected, and that beryllium and vanadium concentrations continue to diminish. Monitoring over time would verify the reduction of the VOC and chromium plumes to ensure that these constituents are not migrating, monitor MNA parameters, and evaluate the ongoing effectiveness of active treatment. Long-term monitoring would include the establishment of sentinel wells downgradient of the site to ensure that the plume is not expanding.

- Five-Year Reviews – Similar to Alternative 2, because contaminants are present on the site above levels that allow for unrestricted use and unlimited exposure, a review of site groundwater conditions is required at least once every five years, until the RAOs and remediation goals are met.

The estimated cost is \$9.1 million, of which \$8.8 million has already been spent to implement the *in-situ* injection program.

## **5.1 Change in Expected Outcome**

Both the 1996 ROD and the ROD Amendment theoretically reach the same end result with respect to groundwater: reducing contaminant levels to the federal MCLs and State standards. As a result, there is no change to the expected outcome that will result from this ROD Amendment. However, the amended remedy will be used to remediate contaminated groundwater and will restore the aquifer as a potential source of drinking water in a shorter time period than the 1996 ROD.

## **6.0 COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS**

A comparative evaluation of the change described in this amendment with the 1996 Operable Unit 1 ROD was conducted employing the nine criteria defined in the NCP as the framework for identifying technical and administrative differences for consideration. Because this is an Amendment to the 1996 ROD, only that part of the remedial action which is proposed for change (the pump-and-treat system vs. *in situ* treatment, long-term monitoring, and MNA) is evaluated in this section. Those portions (institutional controls and five-year reviews) of the 1996 ROD which are not being changed remain in effect under the 1996 ROD.

The nine criteria are summarized as follows:

### Threshold Criteria

The two threshold criteria described below must be met in order for the alternatives to be eligible for selection in accordance with the NCP.

1. Overall protection of human health and the environment addresses whether or not a remedy provides adequate protection and describes how risks posed through each pathway are eliminated, reduced or controlled through treatment, engineering controls, or institutional controls.
2. Compliance with applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs) addresses whether or not a remedy will meet all of the ARARs of other Federal and State environmental laws and/or provide grounds for involving a waiver.

### Primary Balancing Criteria

The following five criteria are utilized to compare and evaluate the elements of one alternative to another that meet the threshold criteria.

3. Long-term effectiveness and permanence addresses the criteria that are utilized to assess alternatives for the long-term effectiveness and permanence they afford, along with the degree of certainty that they will prove successful.
4. Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment addresses the degree to which alternatives employ recycling or treatment that reduces toxicity, mobility, or volume, including how treatment is used to address the principal threats posed by the site.
5. Short-term effectiveness addresses the period of time needed to achieve protection and any adverse impacts on human health and the environment that may be posed during the construction and implementation period, until cleanup goals are achieved.
6. Implementability addresses the technical and administrative feasibility of a remedy, including the availability of materials and services needed to implement a particular option.
7. Cost includes estimated capital and Operation and Maintenance ("O&M") costs, as well as present-value costs.

### Modifying Criteria

The modifying criteria are used on the final evaluation of remedial alternatives generally after EPA has received public comment on the Proposed Plan.

8. State Acceptance addresses the State's position and key concerns related to the preferred alternative and other alternatives, and the State's comments on ARARs or the proposed use of waivers.
9. Community Acceptance addresses the public's general response to the alternatives described in the Proposed Plan.
1. *Overall protection of human health and the environment.*

The original remedy (Alternative 2) provides overall protection of human health and the environment through the extraction and treatment of contaminated groundwater until the RAOs are attained. This remedy also prevents the potential for further migration of contaminated groundwater to potential downgradient receptors.

Alternative 3 provides overall protection of human health and the environment by chemical reduction of hexavalent chromium and enhanced biodegradation of chlorinated VOCs in groundwater to meet the RAOs. *In-situ* injections, including those already performed, are expected to address the high concentration areas of the groundwater plume and, when combined

with MNA, will attain the RAOs sooner than Alternative 3. Elimination of the high concentrations of VOCs and chromium will also result in the faster natural attenuation of contaminants in the remainder of the groundwater plumes. Modeled predictions of plume performance indicate that the plume will not expand further and can be expected to start to contract now that the highest groundwater concentrations have been removed.

2. *Compliance with Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate (ARARs).*

The 1996 selected remedy would achieve ARARs including the chemical-specific ARARs for groundwater, which are the New Jersey MCLs (N.J.A.C. 7:10) and GWQS (N.J.A.C. 7:9C), and the federal MCLs published under the Safe Drinking Water Act (40 CFR 141.11-16 and 141.60-63). The 1996 selected remedy would also achieve action specific ARARs pertaining to discharge to surface water, which are the Ambient Water Quality Criteria (40 CFR 131.36(b)(1)) and the NJPDES Permit/Discharge Requirements (N.J.A.C. 7:14A-2.1). In addition, action-specific ARARs include the New Jersey Water Pollution Control Act Ground Water Quality Standards (N.J.A.C. 7:9C) procedures and standards for the establishment of a Classification Exception Area.

Alternative 3 would also achieve the chemical-specific ARARs. The action-specific ARARs pertaining to groundwater discharge to surface water would no longer apply.

3. *Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence.*

The 1996 selected remedy provides permanent reduction in the contaminant mass and, therefore, will reduce risks to acceptable levels in the long term. This alternative uses physical groundwater extraction and treatment to permanently decrease contaminant concentrations in the groundwater aquifer until RAOs are attained.

Alternative 3 is preferred because it would offer equivalent long-term effectiveness but achieve the RAOs more quickly, as the *in-situ* remediation treatability studies already have been demonstrated to substantially reduce contamination.

4. *Reduction of Contaminant Toxicity, Mobility or Volume Through Treatment.*

For Alternative 2, pumping for plume containment would reduce the mobility of contaminants in groundwater and ensure that no new areas become contaminated. The volume of contaminated groundwater would not be expected to be reduced except after a very long time period.

Alternative 3 includes chemical treatment of the groundwater plume mass coupled enhanced biodegradation to reduce toxicity, mobility, and volume. As demonstrated by the treatability studies, the amended remedy through the *in-situ* remediation treatment by injections of CPS and EVO, was very successful in substantially reducing the toxicity, mobility and volume of contaminants in groundwater in a much shorter time frame.

5. *Short-Term Effectiveness.*

Although pump-and-treat technologies have been successfully implemented at other sites, site-specific conditions (e.g., geochemistry, aquifer conditions, type of contaminants) have resulted in the pump-and-treat system reaching asymptotic levels in the aquifer after almost 20 years of pumping. Preliminary modeling of Alternative 2 indicates that RAOs will not be met for hundreds of years.

Alternative 2 was effective in the short-term. This Alternative was proven to have minimal potential risks or hazards associated with it.

Alternative 3 is effective in the short-term. This alternative, which more aggressively treats the contamination via the *in-situ* injections, is expected to achieve RAOs more quickly than the pump-and-treat remedy, which, as stated previously, is no longer efficiently reducing groundwater concentrations. The minimal potential risks associated with implementing this alternative can be reduced using administrative and engineering control, health and safety measures, and proper personal protective equipment. Based on preliminary modeling, Alternative 3 is estimated to achieve the RAOs and remediation goals in substantially less time than Alternative 2.

6. *Implementability.*

Alternative 2 was considered implementable at the time of the original decision. More than 25 years of experience with this remedy has demonstrated its overall implementability. However, the pump-and-treat operation produces a significant amount of waste sludge, which must be sent to a landfill off-site.

*In-situ* remediation associated with Alternative 3 has been demonstrated to be implementable with the injections performed as part of treatability studies conducted from 2010 to 2014. This alternative has significantly lower energy demands with very little waste generated.

7. *Cost.*

The estimated cost to implement the 1996 ROD remedy for OU1 was \$9.4 million in 1996 dollars (\$27.1 million in 2015 dollars).

<i>Capital cost</i>	<i>Annual Costs</i>	<i>Present Worth</i>
<i>\$1,600,000</i>	<i>\$850,000</i>	<i>\$27,050,000</i>

The estimated capital, annual O&M, and present-worth costs are presented below for Alternative 3. Alternative 3 is more cost effective than the 1996 remedy. The \$8.8 million in capital phase costs has already been expended to complete the pilot *in-situ* injection program.

<i>Capital cost</i>	<i>O&amp;M Costs</i>	<i>Present Worth</i>
\$8,800,000	\$325,000,	\$9,125,000

8. *State Acceptance.*

The State of New Jersey concurs with the amended remedy. Support agency comments were addressed informally through the consultation process, prior to the issuance of this ROD Amendment. A copy of the state concurrence letter is attached as Appendix IV.

9. *Community Acceptance.*

Appendix IV, the Responsiveness Summary to the ROD Amendment provides responses to specific comments received during the 30-day public comment period.

**7.0 SELECTED REMEDY**

Based upon the requirements of CERCLA, the results of the site investigations, the detailed analysis of the alternatives, and public comments, EPA has determined that Alternative 3 satisfies the requirements of Section 121 of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. § 9621, and provides the best balance of tradeoffs among the remedial alternatives with respect to the NCP's nine evaluation criteria, 40 CFR § 300.430(e)(9).

The major components of this ROD Amendment include:

- Discontinuing the operation of the existing groundwater pump and treat system.
- Injecting calcium polysulfide (CPS) into the high concentration target portions of the aquifer to reduce chromium concentrations.
- Injecting emulsified vegetable oil (EVO) into the high concentration target portions of the aquifer to reduce VOC concentrations, in particular TCE.
- Implementing long-term monitoring of groundwater to confirm the degradation of chlorinated VOCs, the reduction of hexavalent chromium and the attenuation of the VOC and chromium plumes through MNA. Long-term monitoring will include MNA parameters and will evaluate the ongoing effectiveness of the active *in-situ* treatments. Metal contaminants beryllium and vanadium present a noncancer health hazard that will be addressed by MNA and long-term monitoring.
- Establishing institutional controls in the form of classification exception area (CEA)/Well Restriction Area (WRA), to restrict the groundwater use and prohibit activities that could result in human exposure to beryllium, chromium, vanadium and VOCs in groundwater.

- Reviewing site conditions at least once every five years, as required by CERCLA, until the RAOs and remediation goals are met.

Active remediation derived from the *in-situ* CPS treatment for chromium is ongoing, and is expected to continue at the SMC facility and the portions of the plume between the SMC facility and the farm parcel, for 10 to 35 years. The source of TCE in the shallow groundwater aquifer at the SMC facility appears to have been remediated through *in-situ* EVO treatments.

The Selected Remedy expects that contaminant concentrations in the untreated portions of the aquifer and then within the active treatment zone after *in-situ* treatment is no longer actively treating the COCs, will gradually diminish over time through natural attenuation. Both biotic and abiotic natural degradation processes will gradually attenuate the contaminant mass over an extended period, until all groundwater concentrations are decreased to below remediation goals.

In the event that monitoring data, such as concentration trends, are inconsistent with the trends predicted for residual concentrations in the August 2014 MNA monitoring plan, or if exceedances of the remediation goals (e.g., 70 µg/L for total chromium, 1 µg/L for TCE) are found at sentinel wells, additional actions may be required. Under the August 2014 MNA monitoring plan, these conditions would require the recommendation of additional steps for implementation, such as further sampling or modeling, or additional *in-situ* injections.

## **8.0 STATUTORY DETERMINATIONS**

As was previously noted, CERCLA §121(b)(1) mandates that a remedial action must be protective of human health and the environment, cost-effective, and utilize permanent solutions and alternative treatment technologies or resource recovery technologies to the maximum extent practicable. Section 121(b)(1) also establishes a preference for remedial actions which employ treatment to permanently and significantly reduce the volume, toxicity or mobility of the hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants at a site. CERCLA §121(d) further specifies that a remedial action must attain a degree of cleanup that satisfies ARARs under federal and state laws, unless a waiver can be justified pursuant to CERCLA §121(d)(4). The following sections discuss how this ROD Amendment meets these legal requirements, is consistent with CERCLA Section 121 and, to the extent practicable, the NCP. This ROD Amendment is protective of human health and the environment, attains ARARs, and is cost-effective.

### **8.1 Protection of Human Health and the Environment**

The amended remedy will be protective of human health and the environment by eliminating, reducing, or controlling exposures to human health and the environment through treatment, institutional controls, and long-term monitoring. More specifically, *in-situ* remediation has and will continue to decrease contaminant mass in the groundwater plume, after which natural attenuation will gradually decrease contaminant levels to meet the RAOs and remediation goals. Institutional controls and long-term monitoring will reduce the threat posed by the potential use of contaminated groundwater until the RAOs and remediation goals are reached.

The remedy selected in this ROD Amendment will reduce potential human health risk levels such that they do not exceed EPA's acceptable risk range of  $10^{-4}$  to  $10^{-6}$  for incremental carcinogenic risk. The remedy will ensure that the non-carcinogenic hazard is below a level of concern because the calculated HI will not exceed 1. In addition, groundwater will be restored to acceptable levels.

Implementation of the amended remedy will not pose any unacceptable short-term risks.

## **8.2 Compliance with ARARs**

The amended remedy is expected to achieve federal MCLs or more stringent State standards for beryllium, chromium, TCE, and vanadium in groundwater. Specifically, the chemical-specific ARARs for groundwater, which are the New Jersey MCLs (N.J.A.C. 7:10) and GWQS (N.J.A.C. 7:9C), and the federal MCLs published under the Safe Drinking Water Act (40 CFR 141.11-16 and 141.60-63).

The amended remedy will also comply with action-specific ARARs, including the establishment of institutional controls pursuant to N.J.A.C. 7:26C-8.3 in the form of CEA/WRA to restrict the groundwater use and prohibit activities that could result in human exposure to beryllium, chromium, vanadium and VOCs in groundwater. Upon establishment of a CEA, NJDEP identifies the region within the CEA and can restrict groundwater use with the WRA. Table 4A of Appendix II provide a list of the ARARs.

## **8.3 Cost Effectiveness**

EPA has determined that the amended remedy is cost-effective and represents a reasonable value. In making this determination, the following definition was used: "... remedy shall be cost-effective if its costs are proportional to its overall effectiveness" (40 C.F.R. §300.430(f)(1)(ii)(D)).

EPA evaluated the "overall effectiveness" of those alternatives that satisfied the threshold criteria (*i.e.*, were both protective of human health and the environment and ARAR-compliant). Overall effectiveness was evaluated by assessing three of the five balancing criteria in combination (long-term effectiveness and permanence; reduction in toxicity, mobility, or volume through treatment; and short-term effectiveness). Overall effectiveness was then compared to costs to determine cost-effectiveness.

The amended remedy is considered cost-effective because it is a permanent solution that reduces risk to acceptable levels sooner and at less expense than the existing remedy. Detailed cost estimates for the Selected Remedy may be found in Table 5 and 5A of Appendix II.

EPA has determined that the remedy selected in this ROD Amendment is cost effective as it meets both threshold criteria and is reasonable given the relationship between the overall effectiveness afforded by the existing pump-and-treat remedy.

#### **8.4 Utilization of Permanent Solutions and Alternative Treatment Technologies**

The amended remedy provides significant long-term effectiveness and permanence by reducing the contaminant mass in the most contaminated areas of the groundwater plume. The amended remedy employs *in-situ* treatment methods that result in the permanent degradation of the contaminants of concern in the groundwater plume thereby reducing toxicity, mobility or volume through treatment. The byproducts of degradation cannot re-form or be converted to more toxic forms and, therefore, the amended remedy represents a permanent solution to site contamination. Active treatment and degradation of contaminants prevent future migration of these contaminants in groundwater.

The amended remedy will permanently reduce the levels of contaminants in the groundwater plume to meet the RAOs and remediation goals.

It is anticipated that the amended remedy will attain the remediation goals sooner when compared to the existing pump-and-treat remedy.

#### **8.5 Preference for Treatment as a Principal Element**

Principal threat wastes are source materials that include or contain hazardous substances that act as a reservoir for the migration of contamination to groundwater, surface water or air, or act as a source for direct exposure. These materials are considered to be highly toxic or highly mobile and, generally, cannot be reliably contained. At this site, principal threat waste was present in the lagoons and was removed in 1994-1997. Contaminated groundwater generally is not considered to be a source material; however, non-aqueous phase liquids (NAPLs) in groundwater may be viewed as source material. NAPLs are hydrocarbons that exist as a separate, immiscible phase when in contact with water and/or air. NAPLs are not present in groundwater at the site.

#### **8.6 Five-Year Review Requirements**

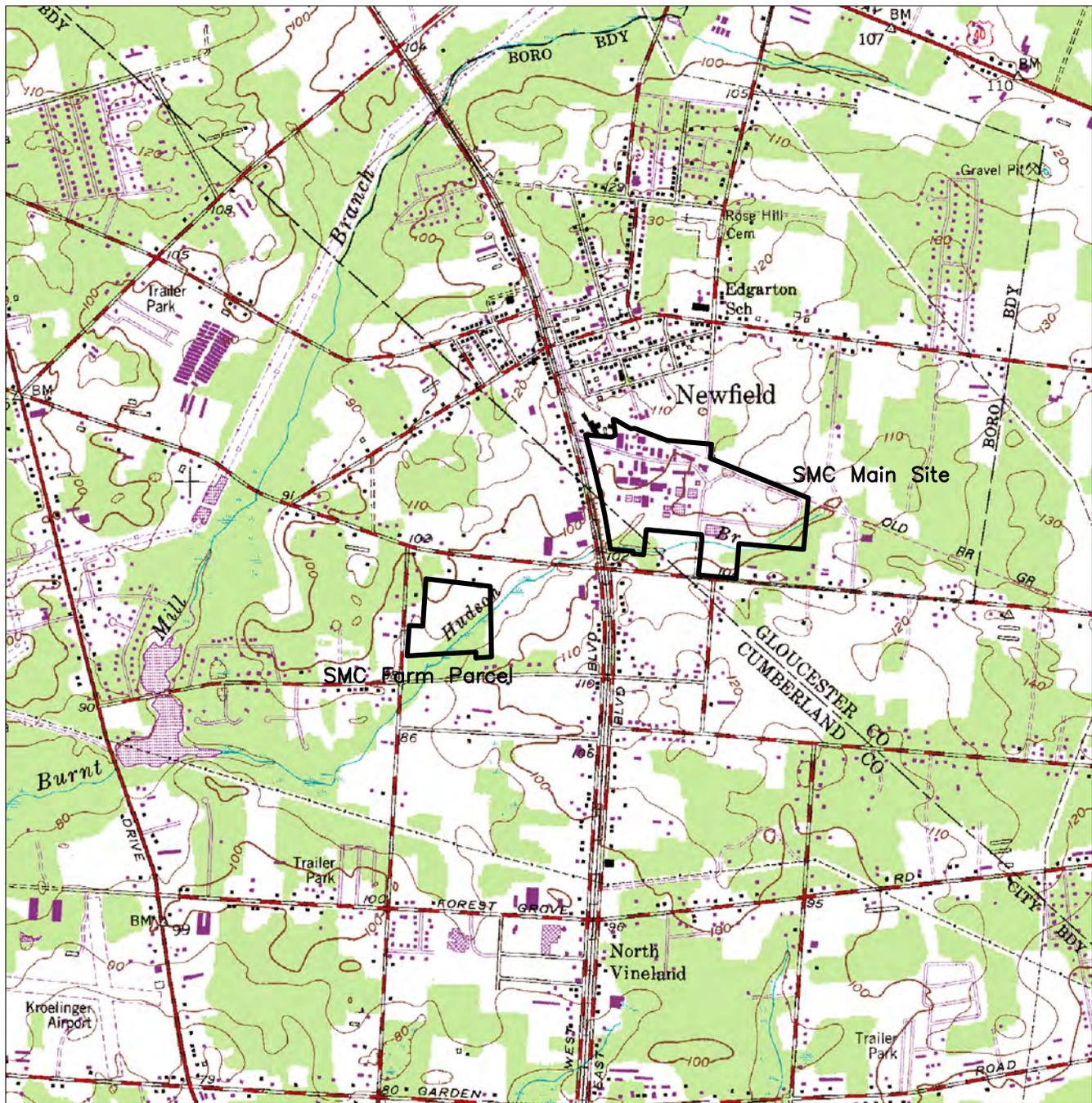
While this amended remedy will ultimately result in reduction of contaminant levels in groundwater to levels that would allow for unlimited use and unrestricted exposure, it will take longer than five years to achieve these levels. As a result, the site will be reviewed at least once every five years until such time as RAOs and remediation goals are attained and human health and the environment are protected with unrestricted use.

The five-year reviews for the site will also evaluate potential health risks (residential drinking water wells ) posed by groundwater based on periodic monitoring results, updated toxicity factors for contaminants of concern, status of natural attenuation progress in the untreated portions of the groundwater plumes.

## **9.0 DOCUMENTATION OF SIGNIFICANT CHANGES PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

The Proposed Plan identified Alternative 3, *In-Situ* Remediation, Monitored Natural Attenuation, Institutional Controls, Long-Term Monitoring and Five-Year Reviews, as the preferred alternative for the site. Upon review of all comments submitted during the public comment period from July 30 to August 28, 2015, and at the public meeting on August 12, 2015, EPA has determined that no significant changes to the selected remedy, as it was presented in the Proposed Plan, are warranted.

**APPENDIX I**  
**FIGURES**



SOURCE: NEWFIELD, N.J. QUADRANGLE, 1953, PHOTOREVISED 1994, 7.5 MINUTE SERIES (USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP)

— SITE PROPERTY BOUNDARY

**TRC ENVIRONMENTAL CORP.**  
 1601 Market Street, Suite 2555  
 Philadelphia, PA 19103

SITE LOCATION MAP

SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORPORATION  
 NEWFIELD, NEW JERSEY

JOB NO.: 2710ES-112434

YK/ODL

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015

FIGURE: 1



0 2000 FT.  
 APPROXIMATE SCALE

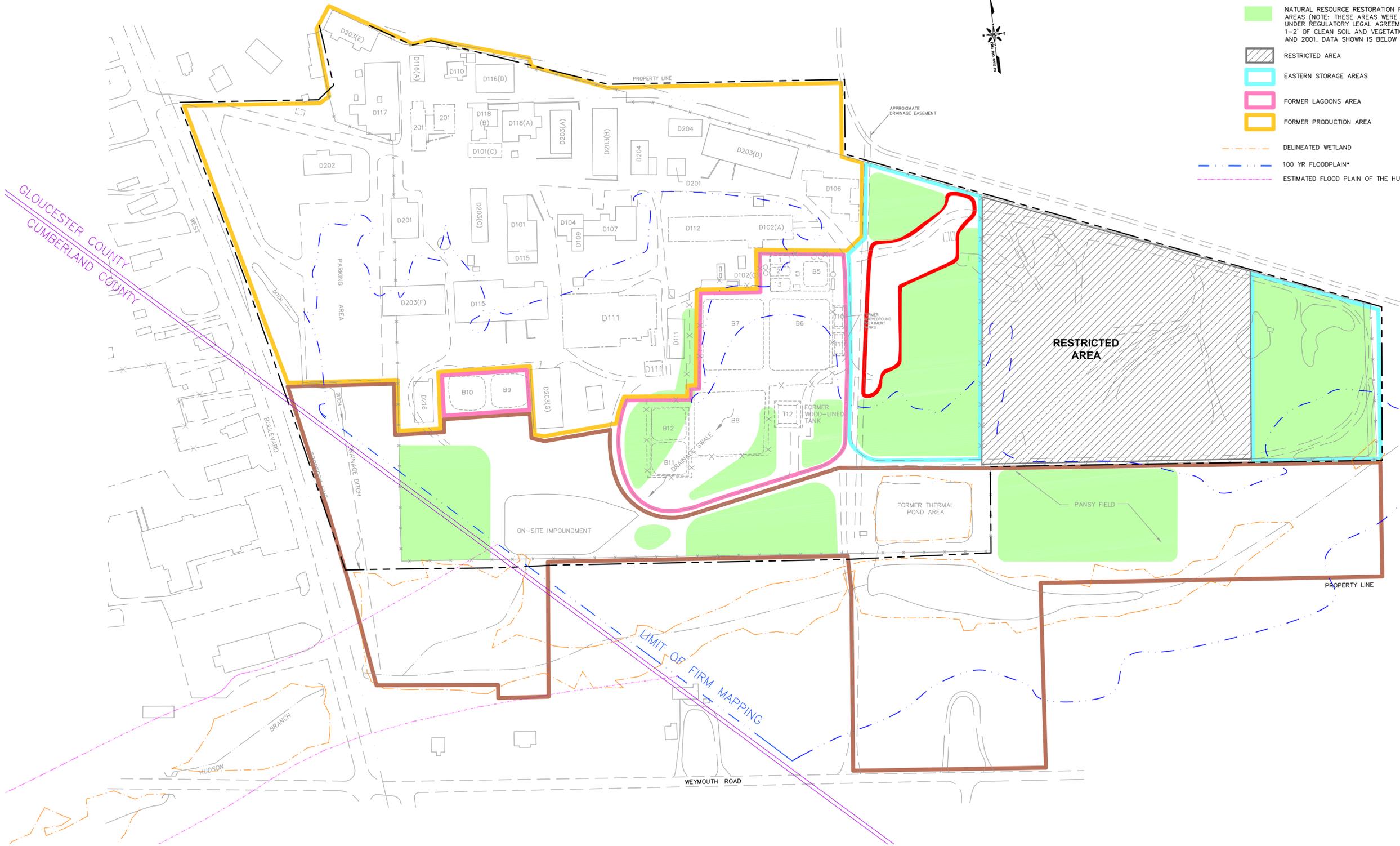


QUADRANGLE LOCATION

**LEGEND**

- NATURAL RESOURCE RESTORATION PLANTING AREAS (NOTE: THESE AREAS WERE CAPPED UNDER REGULATORY LEGAL AGREEMENTS WITH 1-2' OF CLEAN SOIL AND VEGETATION, IN 1999 AND 2001. DATA SHOWN IS BELOW THE CAP.)
- RESTRICTED AREA
- EASTERN STORAGE AREAS
- FORMER LAGOONS AREA
- FORMER PRODUCTION AREA
- DELINEATED WETLAND
- 100 YR FLOODPLAIN\*
- ESTIMATED FLOOD PLAIN OF THE HUDSON BRANCH
- PROPERTY LINE
- WETLAND LIMITS
- DEMOLISHED BUILDING FOOTPRINT
- ITEMS REMOVED/CLOSED
- SOUTHERN AREA
- UNCAPPED AREA

\* BASED ON 2010 FIS IN NEWFIELD NEW JERSEY. VINELAND'S LAST FIS WAS IN 1982 AND DID NOT CLASSIFY THE UPPER HUDSON BRANCH AS HAVING ANY 100 YR FLOOD RISK.



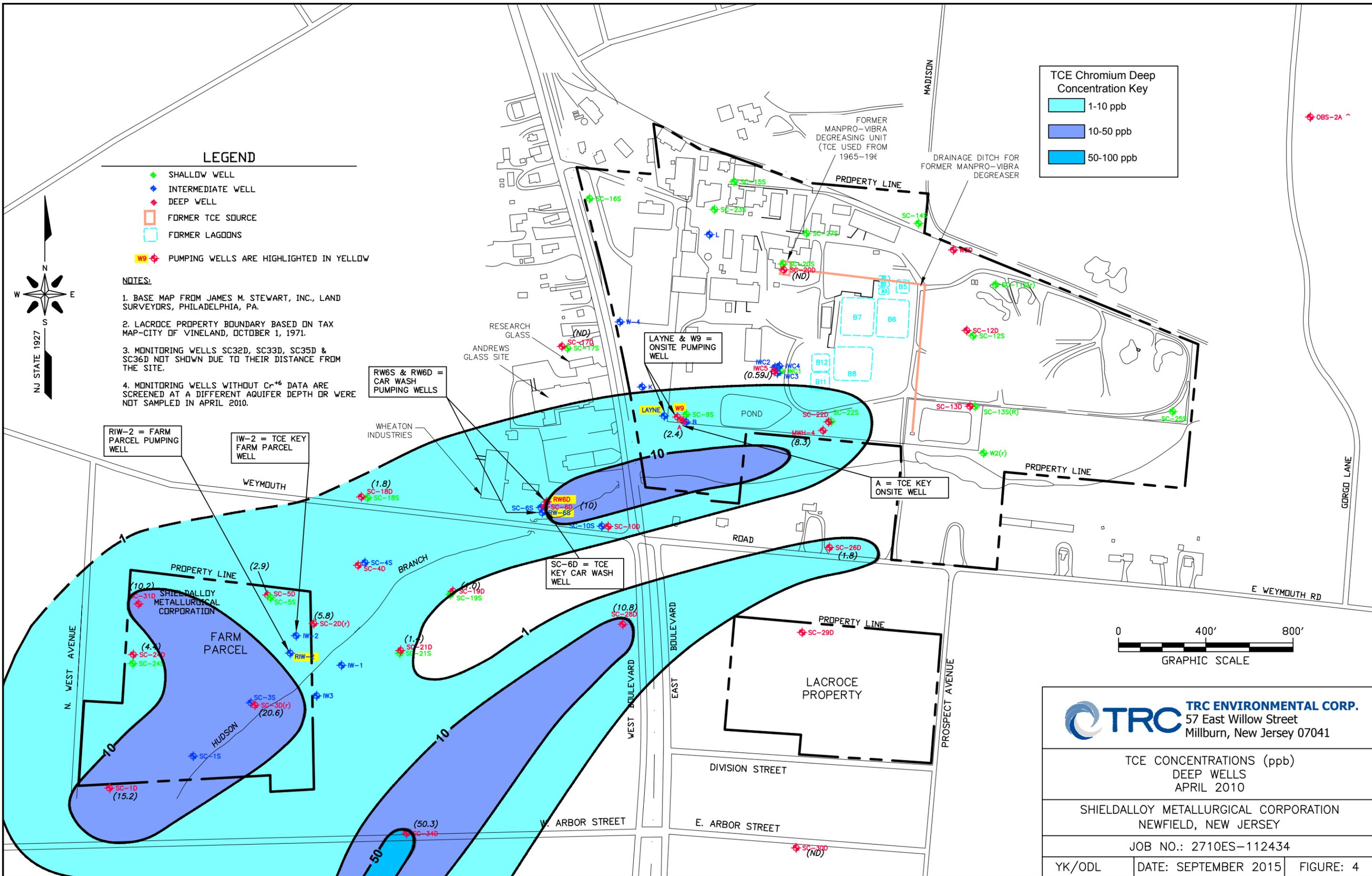
SOURCE:  
 BASE MAP FROM JAMES M. STEWART, INC., LAND SURVEYORS,  
 PHILADELPHIA, PA. AND ON-SITE OBSERVATIONS.  
 LACROCE PROPERTY BOUNDARY BASED ON TAX MAP-CITY OF  
 VINELAND, OCTOBER 1, 1971.  
 ORTHOPHOTOS FROM NEW JERSEY IMAGE WAREHOUSE WEB SITE,  
 PUBLISHED 7/31/2003 WITH PHOTO TAKEN IN 2002.  
 VINELAND'S LAST FIS WAS IN 1982 AND DID NOT CLASSIFY THE  
 UPPER HUDSON BRANCH AS HAVING ANY 100 YR FLOOD RISK.



**TRC ENVIRONMENTAL CORP.**  
 1601 Market Street, Suite 2555  
 Philadelphia, PA 19103

SITE PLAN		
SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORPORATION 35 SOUTH WEST BLVD NEWFIELD, NEW JERSEY		
JOB NUMBER: 112434		
DD/PZ	DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015	FIGURE: 2





**TRC ENVIRONMENTAL CORP.**  
 57 East Willow Street  
 Millburn, New Jersey 07041

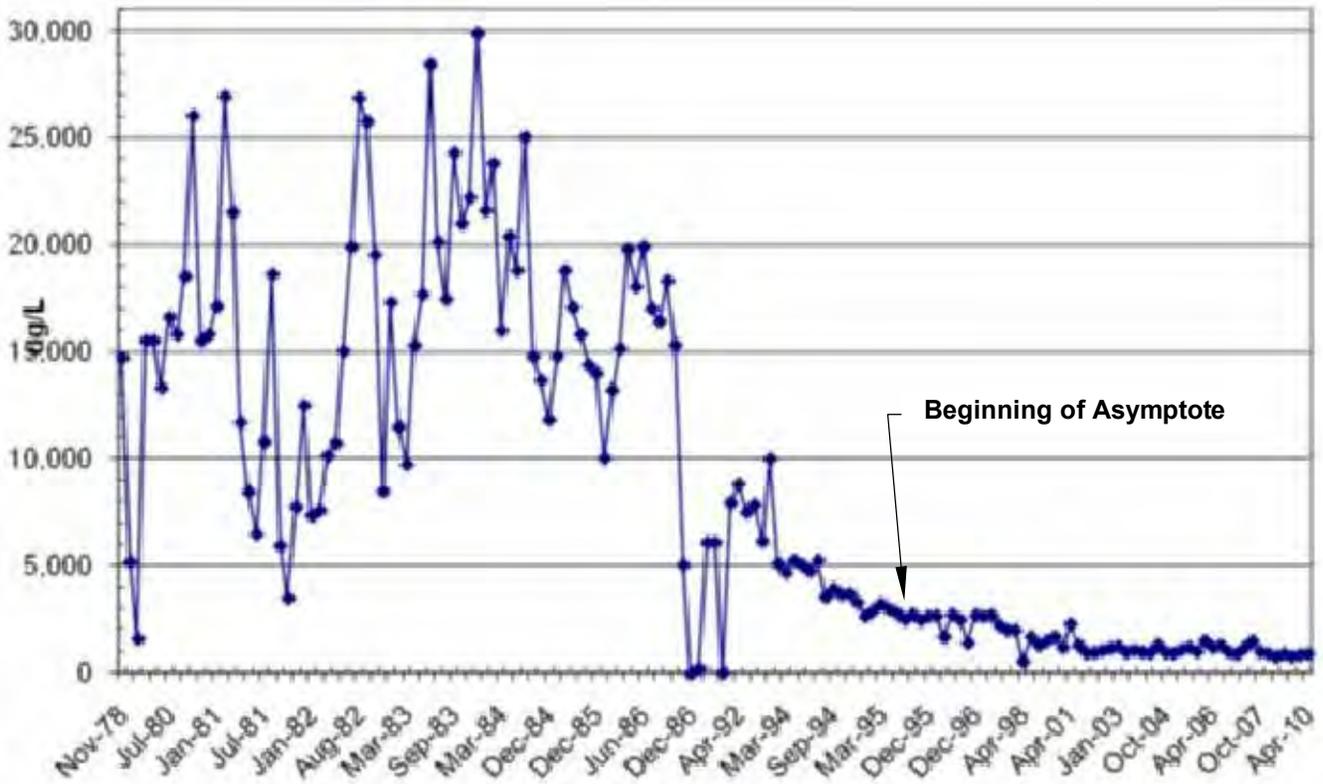
TCE CONCENTRATIONS (ppb)  
 DEEP WELLS  
 APRIL 2010

SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORPORATION  
 NEWFIELD, NEW JERSEY

JOB NO.: 2710ES-112434

YK/ODL	DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015	FIGURE: 4
--------	----------------------	-----------

## CHROMIUM (VI) CONCENTRATIONS AT FACILITY



Attached Xrefs:  
Attached Images: GRAPH Facility 2015 (2); GRAPH Farm Parcel 2015;  
Layout: FIG05 CR Facility

Dwg Size: 0.54 Mb  
Plot Date: May 14, 2015  
Plot Time: 5:40 AM

PLOT DATA  
Drawing Name: J:\\_TRC\Shieldalloy\112434\0000\112434.0000.05-06.dwg  
Operator Name: STEHLE, DIANAH  
Drawing Plot Scale: 0.368663



1540 Eisenhower Place  
Ann Arbor, MI 48108  
Phone: 734.971.7080  
Fax: 734.971.9022

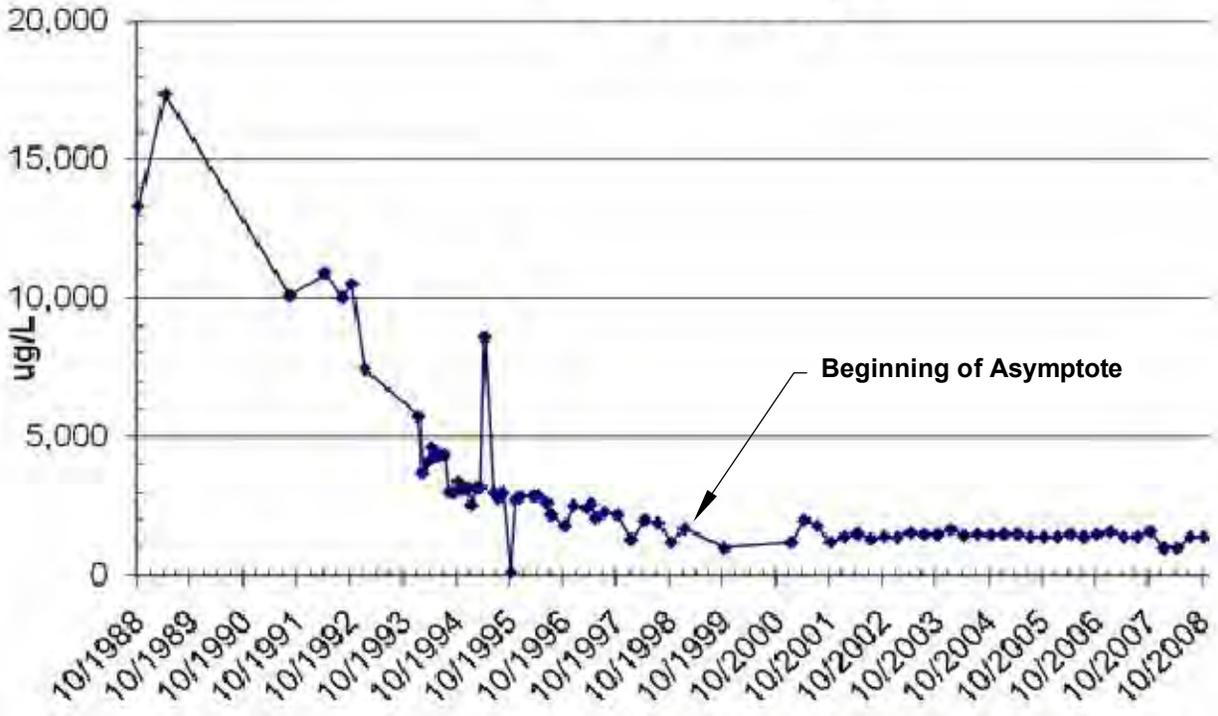
PROJECT: SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORP.  
35 SOUTH WEST BLVD.  
NEWFIELD, NEW JERSEY

TITLE:  
FACILITY PARCEL  
CHROMIUM (VI) CONCENTRATIONS

DRAWN BY:	DD/DGS
APPROVED BY:	-
PROJ. NO.	112434.000U2.003050
FILE NO.	112434.0000.05-06.dwg
DATE:	MAY 2015

FIGURE 5

### CHROMIUM (VI) CONCENTRATIONS AT FARM PARCEL



Attached Xrefs: GRAPH Facility 2015 (2); GRAPH Farm Parcel 2015;  
 Attached Images: Layout FIG06 CR Farm

Dwg Size: 0.54 Mb  
 Plot Date: May 14, 2015  
 Plot Time: 5:39 AM

PLOT DATA

J:\\_TRC\Shieldalloy\112434\0000\112434.0000.05-06.dwg  
 Drawing Name: STEHLE, DIANAH  
 Drawing Plot Scale: 0.368663



1540 Eisenhower Place  
 Ann Arbor, MI 48108  
 Phone: 734.971.7080  
 Fax: 734.971.9022

PROJECT	<b>SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORP. 35 SOUTH WEST BLVD. NEWFIELD, NEW JERSEY</b>
TITLE:	<b>FARM PARCEL CHROMIUM (VI) CONCENTRATIONS</b>

DRAWN BY:	DD/DGS
APPROVED BY:	-
PROJ. NO.	112434.000U2.003050
FILE NO.	<b>112434.0000.05-06.dwg</b>
DATE:	MAY 2015

FIGURE 6

**SOURCE:**  
 BASE MAP FROM JAMES M. STEWART, INC., LAND SURVEYORS, PHILADELPHIA, PA. AND ON-SITE OBSERVATIONS.

LACROCE PROPERTY BOUNDARY BASED ON TAX MAP-CITY OF VINELAND, OCTOBER 1, 1971.

**NOTES:**  
 1. MONITORING WELLS SC32D SC33D, SC35D, AND SC36D NOT SHOWN DUE TO THEIR DISTANCE FROM THE SITE.

2. UNFILTERED SAMPLE RESULTS ARE EXPRESSED IN THE CALL-OUT BOXES.

FISCHER & PORTER/  
 ANDREWS GLASS

NORTH VINELAND  
 CAR WASH

WHEATON  
 INDUSTRIES/GALENA  
 LEAD CRYSTAL

FORMER LEACHING  
 FIELD

WEYMOUTH  
 ROAD

SEPTIC FIELD

PROPERTY LINE

SHIELDALLOY  
 METALLURGICAL  
 CORPORATION

FARM  
 PARCEL

HUDSON  
 BRANCH

GRAPHIC SCALE  
 0 200' 400'

Location/Depth	TCr	Cr+6	TCE	PCE
VP-19 (20-24)	89.9	ND	ND	ND
(45-49)	487	17	4.6	ND
(70-74)	945	54	ND	ND
(95-99)	417	240	ND	ND
(120-124)	6100	4300	0.58	ND

Location/Depth	TCr	Cr+6	TCE	PCE
D-S (17.6)	ND	ND	ND	5.8

Location/Depth	TCr	Cr+6	TCE	PCE
D-D (25.7)	ND	ND	ND	12.8

Location/Depth	TCr	Cr+6	TCE	PCE
A-S (16.1)	20.6	42	4.8	114

Location/Depth	TCr	Cr+6	TCE	PCE
A-D (25.9)	ND	ND	2.1	95.3

Location/Depth	TCr	Cr+6	TCE	PCE
VP-18 (20-24)	635	ND	0.47	ND
(45-49)	500	ND	7.4	ND
(70-74)	323	ND	ND	ND
(95-99)	233	33	0.25	ND
(117-121)	851	250	ND	ND

Location/Depth	TCr	Cr+6	TCE	PCE
VP-17 (20-24)	127	ND	ND	ND
(45-49)	1170	11	32.8	ND
(70-74)	950	ND	0.36	ND
(95-99)	820	430	ND	ND
(120-124)	3570	2600	0.52	ND
SC381 (45-50)	ND	ND	2.2	ND

Location/Depth	TCr	Cr+6	TCE	PCE
VP-16 (20-24)	648	ND	26.5	ND
(45-49)	322	ND	2	ND
(70-74)	1720	ND	ND	ND
(95-99)	581	170	0.36	ND
(120-124)	518	ND	ND	ND
SC375 (20-25)	ND	ND	2.2	ND

**LEGEND**

- W2 • ORIGINAL WELL LOCATION (PRIOR TO 1990)
- SC18S • RI MONITORING WELL
- IW-1 • IRRIGATION WELL AND NUMBER
- (R) REPLACEMENT WELL
- SC28D • SUPPLEMENTAL MONITORING WELL (INSTALLED 1995-2002)
- SC37S • MONITORING WELL LOCATION (INSTALLED 2010)
- VP-18 • VERTICAL PROFILE LOCATION (2010)
- A-S • NJDEP PIEZOMETER LOCATION
- ND = NON-DETECT ANALYTE CONCENTRATIONS IN µg/L

RESULTS IN BOLD TYPE INDICATE AN EXCEEDANCE OF NJ GROUNDWATER QUALITY CRITERIA OR ROD-SPECIFIC CRITERIA.

**TRC** 21 Griffin Road North  
 Windsor, CT 06095  
 (860) 298-9692

SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORPORATION  
 NEWFIELD, NEW JERSEY

**FIGURE 7**  
**OFF-SITE GROUNDWATER VERTICAL PROFILING AND MONITORING WELL RESULTS - CAR WASH DETAIL**

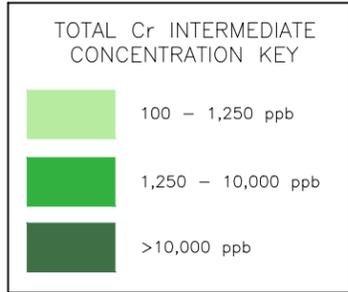
Date: 09/2015 Project No. 112434-00GWAT-002236

Dwg Size: 0.73 Mb X-REF-BASE Mapped Xrefs  
 Plot Date: September 1, 2015 Attached Images: 2006\_001; GW Contours-Deep; GW Contours-Shallow; 2002 GOOGLE IMAGE  
 Plot Time: 7:07 PM Layout: FIG04A Total CR Before Ij

\\ntapa-ambarbor\taam\vol2\CADD\PJ\00\_TRC\Shieldalloy\112434\0000112434\0000.04A.dwg  
 Drawing Name: ALBERTS, SCOTT  
 Operator Name: ALBERTS, SCOTT  
 Drawing Plot Scale: 0.388863

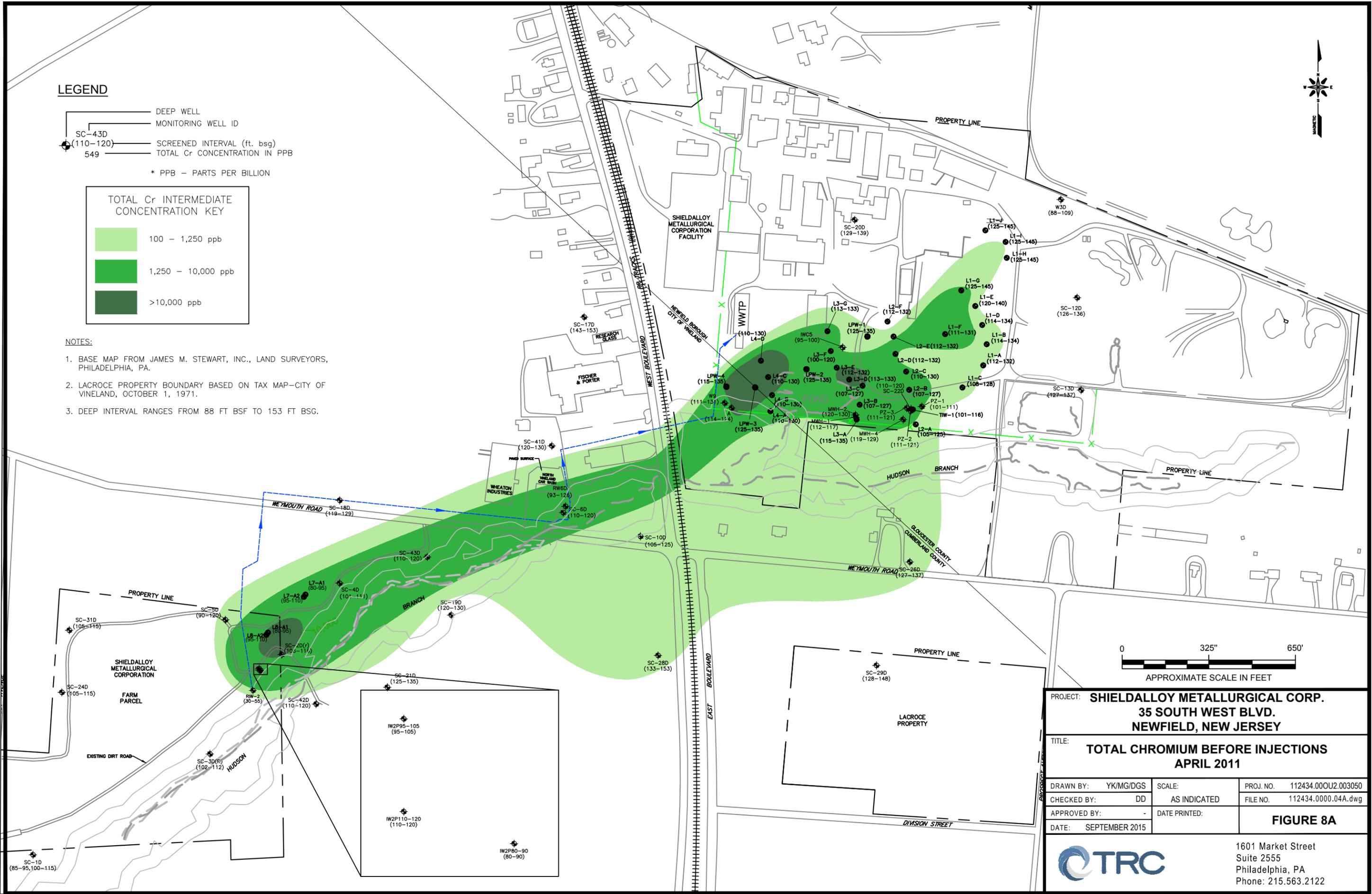
**LEGEND**

- DEEP WELL
  - MONITORING WELL ID
  - SC-43D (110-120) SCREENED INTERVAL (ft. bsg)
  - 549 TOTAL Cr CONCENTRATION IN PPB
- \* PPB - PARTS PER BILLION



**NOTES:**

1. BASE MAP FROM JAMES M. STEWART, INC., LAND SURVEYORS, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2. LACROCE PROPERTY BOUNDARY BASED ON TAX MAP-CITY OF VINELAND, OCTOBER 1, 1971.
3. DEEP INTERVAL RANGES FROM 88 FT BSF TO 153 FT BSG.



PROJECT: <b>SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORP.</b>		
35 SOUTH WEST BLVD.		
NEWFIELD, NEW JERSEY		
TITLE: <b>TOTAL CHROMIUM BEFORE INJECTIONS</b>		
APRIL 2011		
DRAWN BY: YK/MG/DGS	SCALE: AS INDICATED	PROJ. NO. 112434.000U2.003050
CHECKED BY: DD	DATE PRINTED:	FILE NO. 112434.0000.04A.dwg
APPROVED BY: -	<b>FIGURE 8A</b>	
DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015		
		
1601 Market Street Suite 2555 Philadelphia, PA Phone: 215.563.2122		

Dwg Size: 2.65 Mb  
 Plot Date: September 1, 2015  
 Plot Time: 7:10 PM

Attached Xrefs: BASEMAP 2014\_06 FOR WELLS BASE  
 Attached Images: D17D7; D17D8;  
 Layout: FIG04B CR L Zone After Inj

\\ntapa-amarbor\aar\am\02\CADD\PJ\001\_TRC\Shieldalloy\112434\0000\112434\_0000\_04B.dwg  
 Drawing Name: ALBERTS, SCOTT  
 Operator Name: ALBERTS, SCOTT  
 Drawing Plot Scale: 0.386863

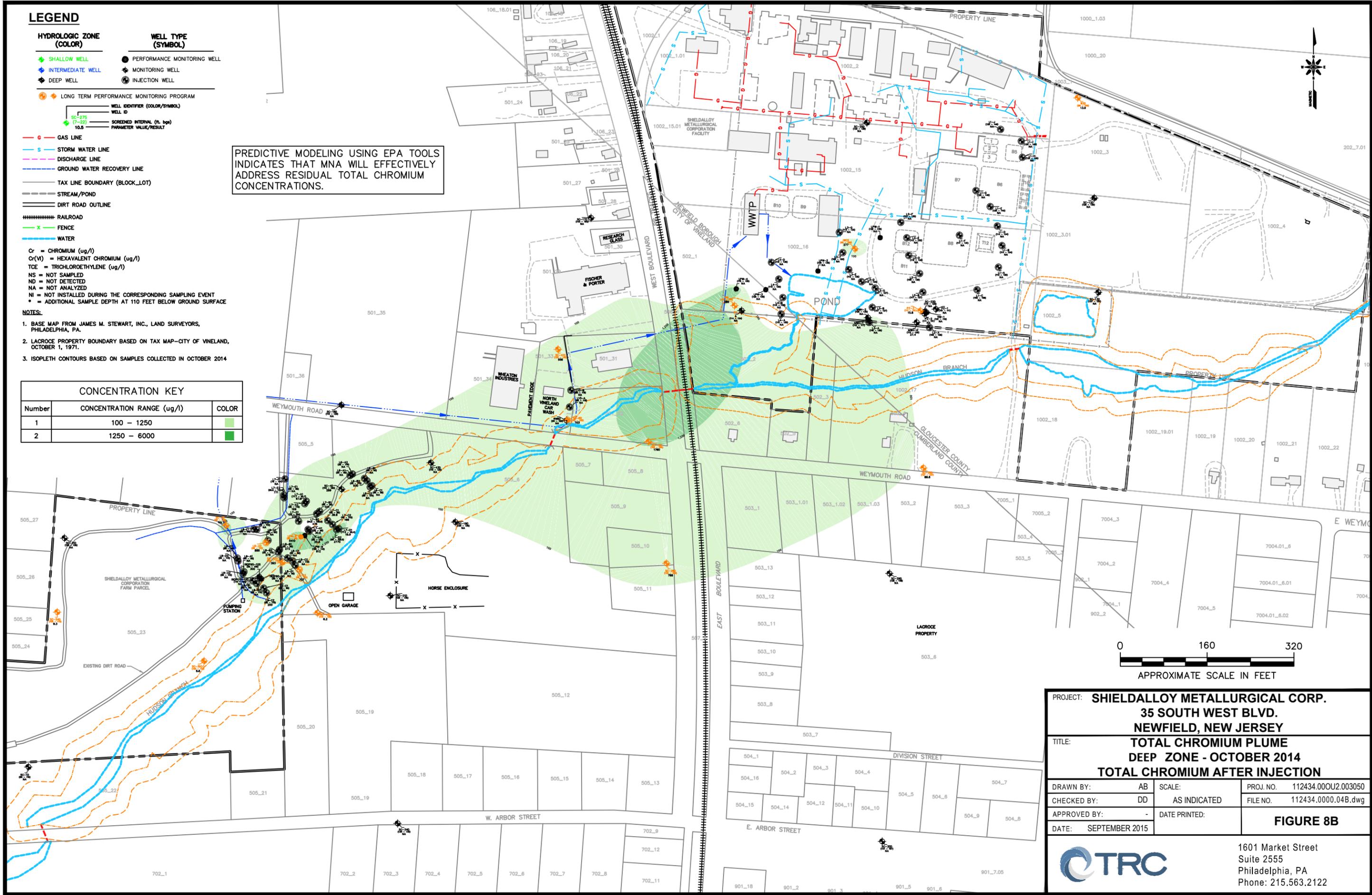
**LEGEND**

- HYDROLOGIC ZONE (COLOR)**
- SHALLOW WELL
  - INTERMEDIATE WELL
  - DEEP WELL
  - LONG TERM PERFORMANCE MONITORING PROGRAM
- WELL TYPE (SYMBOL)**
- PERFORMANCE MONITORING WELL
  - MONITORING WELL
  - INJECTION WELL
- WELL IDENTIFIER (COLOR/SYMBOL)**
- WELL ID
  - SCREENED INTERVAL (ft. top)
  - PARAMETER VALUE/RESULT
- OTHER FEATURES**
- GAS LINE
  - STORM WATER LINE
  - DISCHARGE LINE
  - GROUND WATER RECOVERY LINE
  - TAX LINE BOUNDARY (BLOCK\_LOT)
  - STREAM/POND
  - DIRT ROAD OUTLINE
  - RAILROAD
  - FENCE
  - WATER
- CONCENTRATION KEY**
- Cr = CHROMIUM (ug/l)
  - Cr(VI) = HEXAVALENT CHROMIUM (ug/l)
  - TCE = TRICHLOROETHYLENE (ug/l)
  - NS = NOT SAMPLED
  - ND = NOT DETECTED
  - NA = NOT ANALYZED
  - NI = NOT INSTALLED DURING THE CORRESPONDING SAMPLING EVENT
  - \* = ADDITIONAL SAMPLE DEPTH AT 110 FEET BELOW GROUND SURFACE

PREDICTIVE MODELING USING EPA TOOLS INDICATES THAT MNA WILL EFFECTIVELY ADDRESS RESIDUAL TOTAL CHROMIUM CONCENTRATIONS.

Number	CONCENTRATION RANGE (ug/l)	COLOR
1	100 - 1250	[Light Green]
2	1250 - 6000	[Dark Green]

- NOTES:**
- BASE MAP FROM JAMES M. STEWART, INC., LAND SURVEYORS, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
  - LACROCE PROPERTY BOUNDARY BASED ON TAX MAP-CITY OF VINELAND, OCTOBER 1, 1971.
  - ISOPLETH CONTOURS BASED ON SAMPLES COLLECTED IN OCTOBER 2014



**PROJECT: SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORP.**  
**35 SOUTH WEST BLVD.**  
**NEWFIELD, NEW JERSEY**

**TITLE: TOTAL CHROMIUM PLUME DEEP ZONE - OCTOBER 2014**  
**TOTAL CHROMIUM AFTER INJECTION**

DRAWN BY: AB	SCALE: AS INDICATED	PROJ. NO. 112434.000U2.003050
CHECKED BY: DD	DATE PRINTED:	FILE NO. 112434.0000.04B.dwg
APPROVED BY: -	<b>FIGURE 8B</b>	
DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015		

**TRC**

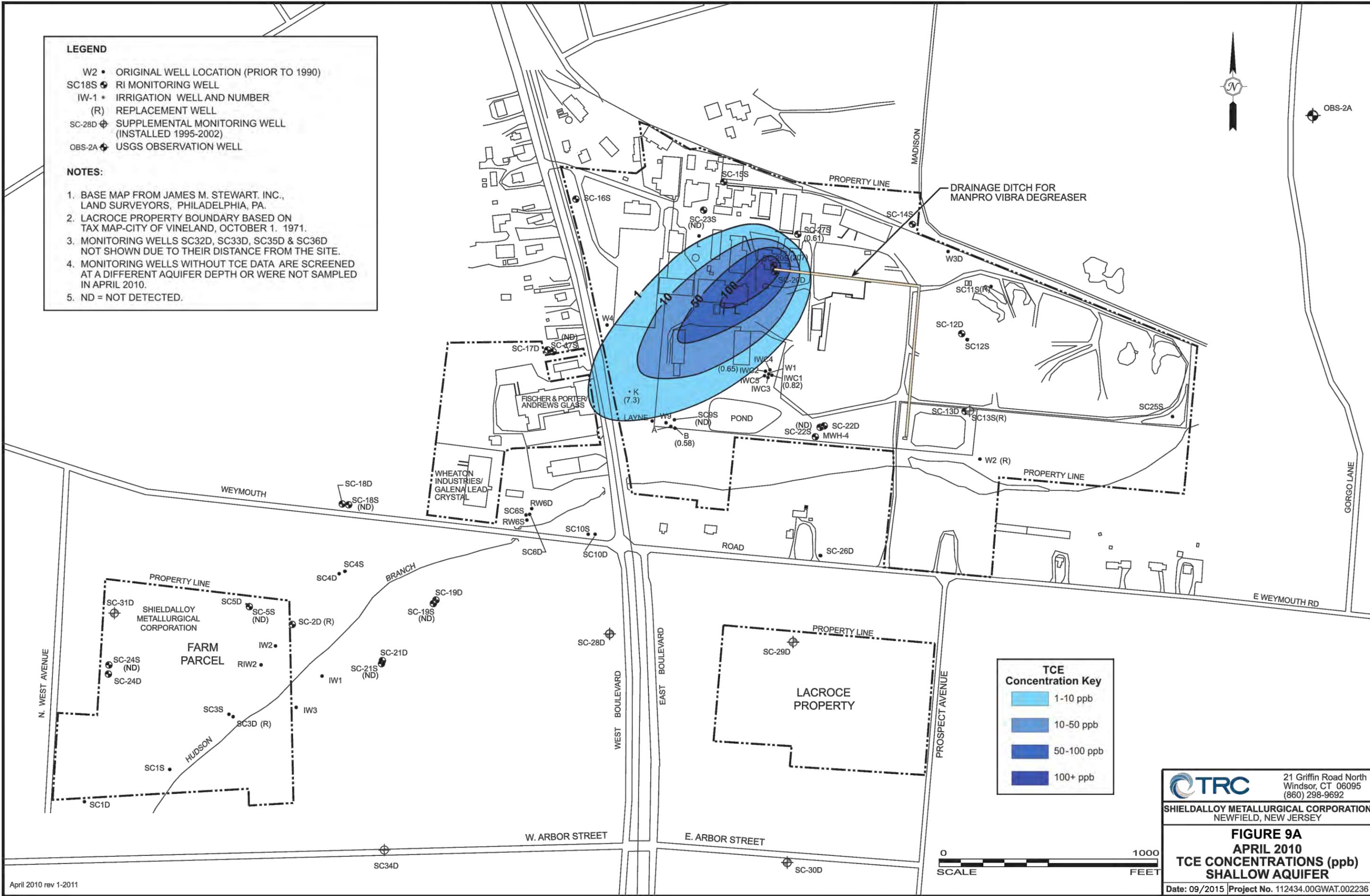
1601 Market Street  
 Suite 2555  
 Philadelphia, PA  
 Phone: 215.563.2122

**LEGEND**

- W2 • ORIGINAL WELL LOCATION (PRIOR TO 1990)
- SC18S • RI MONITORING WELL
- IW-1 • IRRIGATION WELL AND NUMBER
- (R) REPLACEMENT WELL
- SC-28D • SUPPLEMENTAL MONITORING WELL (INSTALLED 1995-2002)
- OBS-2A • USGS OBSERVATION WELL

**NOTES:**

1. BASE MAP FROM JAMES M. STEWART, INC., LAND SURVEYORS, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2. LACROCE PROPERTY BOUNDARY BASED ON TAX MAP-CITY OF VINELAND, OCTOBER 1, 1971.
3. MONITORING WELLS SC32D, SC33D, SC35D & SC36D NOT SHOWN DUE TO THEIR DISTANCE FROM THE SITE.
4. MONITORING WELLS WITHOUT TCE DATA ARE SCREENED AT A DIFFERENT AQUIFER DEPTH OR WERE NOT SAMPLED IN APRIL 2010.
5. ND = NOT DETECTED.



**TCE Concentration Key**

	1-10 ppb
	10-50 ppb
	50-100 ppb
	100+ ppb

**TRC** 21 Griffin Road North  
Windsor, CT 06095  
(860) 298-9692

**SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORPORATION**  
NEWFIELD, NEW JERSEY

**FIGURE 9A**  
**APRIL 2010**  
**TCE CONCENTRATIONS (ppb)**  
**SHALLOW AQUIFER**

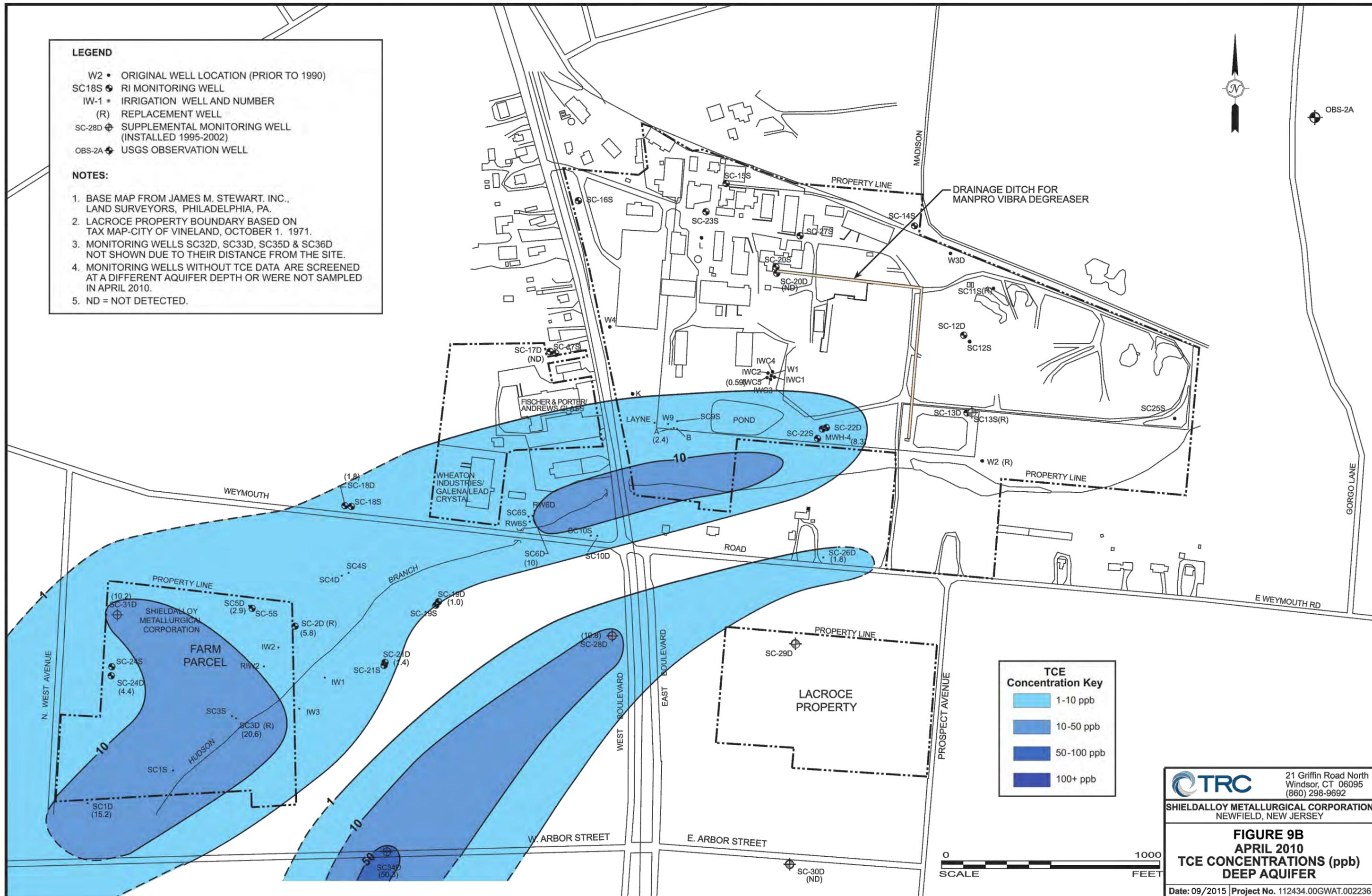
Date: 09/2015 | Project No. 112434.00GWAT.002236

**LEGEND**

- W2 • ORIGINAL WELL LOCATION (PRIOR TO 1990)
- SC18S • RI MONITORING WELL
- IW-1 • IRRIGATION WELL AND NUMBER
- (R) REPLACEMENT WELL
- SC-28D • SUPPLEMENTAL MONITORING WELL (INSTALLED 1995-2002)
- OBS-2A • USGS OBSERVATION WELL

**NOTES:**

1. BASE MAP FROM JAMES M. STEWART, INC., LAND SURVEYORS, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2. LACROCE PROPERTY BOUNDARY BASED ON TAX MAP-CITY OF VINELAND, OCTOBER 1, 1971.
3. MONITORING WELLS SC32D, SC33D, SC35D & SC36D NOT SHOWN DUE TO THEIR DISTANCE FROM THE SITE.
4. MONITORING WELLS WITHOUT TCE DATA ARE SCREENED AT A DIFFERENT AQUIFER DEPTH OR WERE NOT SAMPLED IN APRIL 2010.
5. ND = NOT DETECTED.



**TCE Concentration Key**

Light Blue	1-10 ppb
Medium Blue	10-50 ppb
Dark Blue	50-100 ppb
Very Dark Blue	100+ ppb

**TRC** 21 Griffin Road North  
Windsor, CT 06095  
(860) 298-9692

**SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORPORATION**  
NEWFIELD, NEW JERSEY

**FIGURE 9B**  
**APRIL 2010**  
**TCE CONCENTRATIONS (ppb)**  
**DEEP AQUIFER**

Date: 09/2015 | Project No. 112434.00GWAT.002236



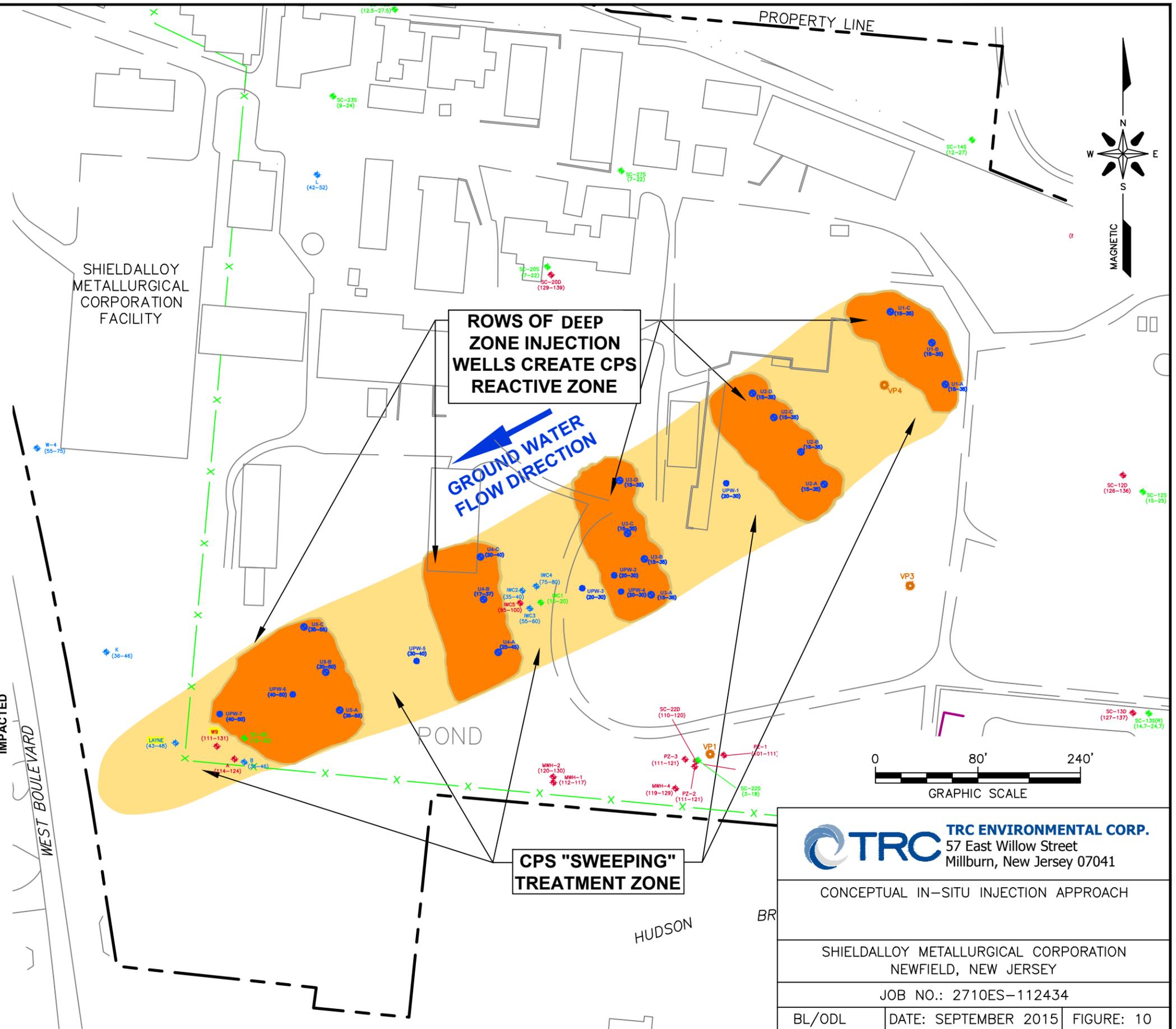
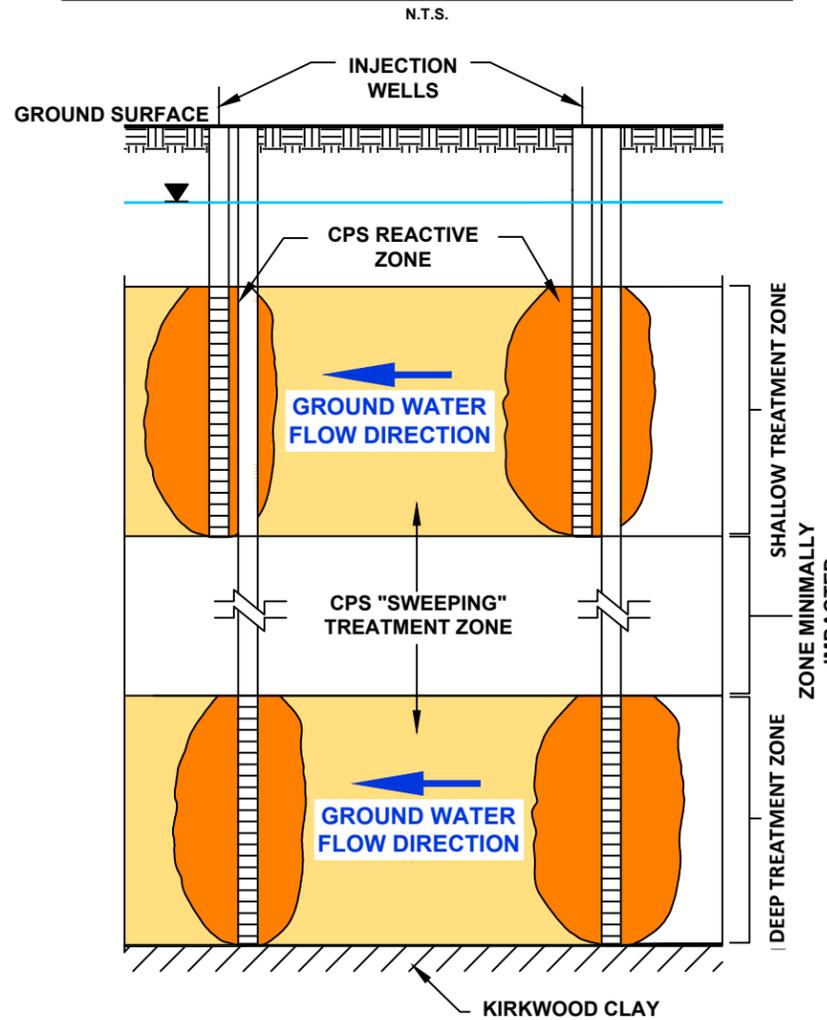
**LEGEND**

- SHALLOW WELL
- INTERMEDIATE WELL
- DEEP WELL
- UPW-1 UPPER ZONE PERFORMANCE MONITORING WELL
- U2-A UPPER ZONE INJECTION WELL (INSTALLED)
- (93-126) SCREENED INTERVAL (ft bsg)

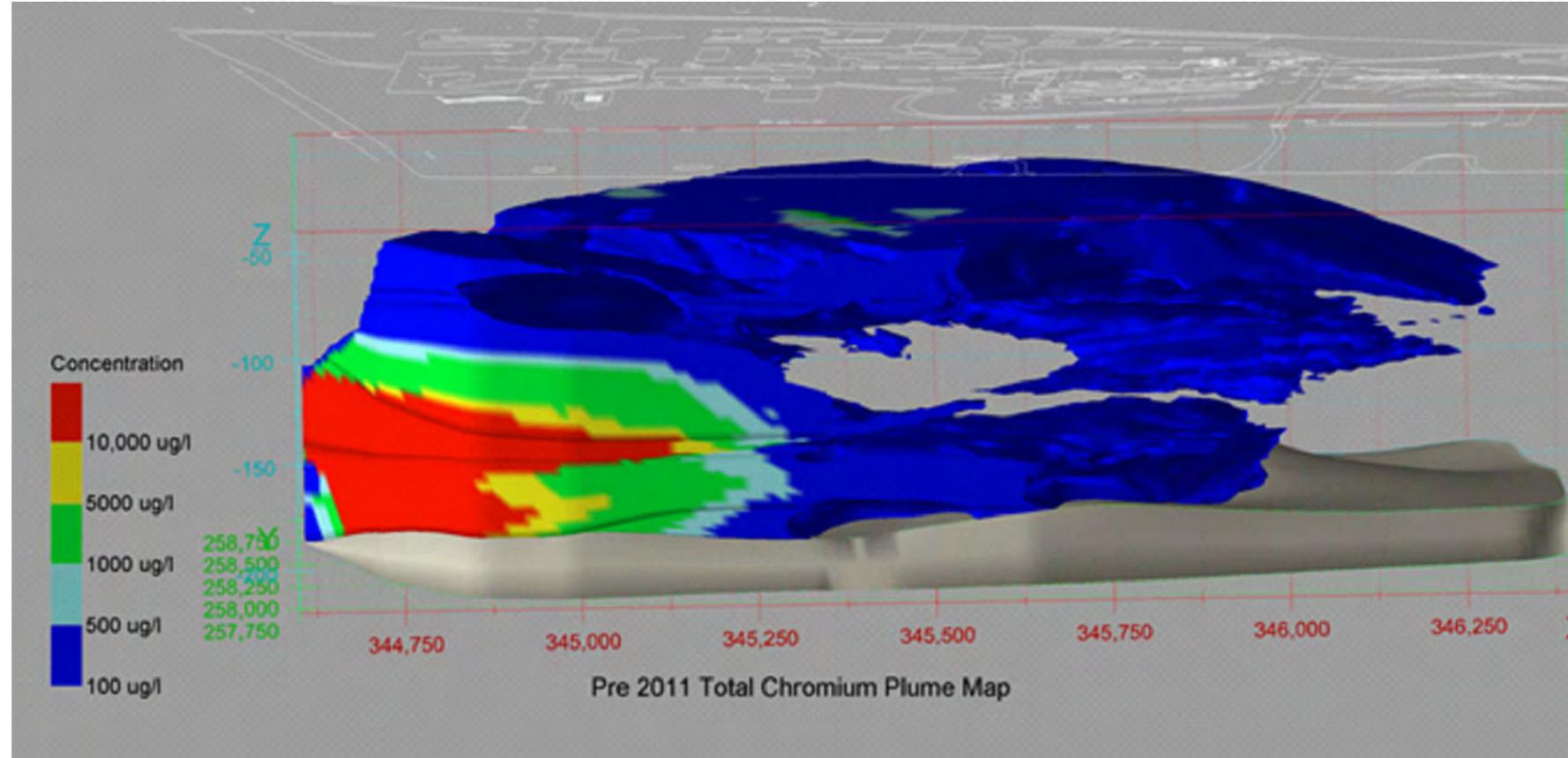
**NOTES:**

1. BASE MAP FROM JAMES M. STEWART, INC., LAND SURVEYORS, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2. LACROCE PROPERTY BOUNDARY BASED ON TAX MAP-CITY OF VINELAND, OCTOBER 1, 1971.
3. SIMILAR "SWEEPING" TREATMENT PROCESS OCCURS AT CAR WASH AND FARM PARCEL.

**CONCEPTUAL CROSS SECTION FOR SHALLOW AND DEEP ZONES**



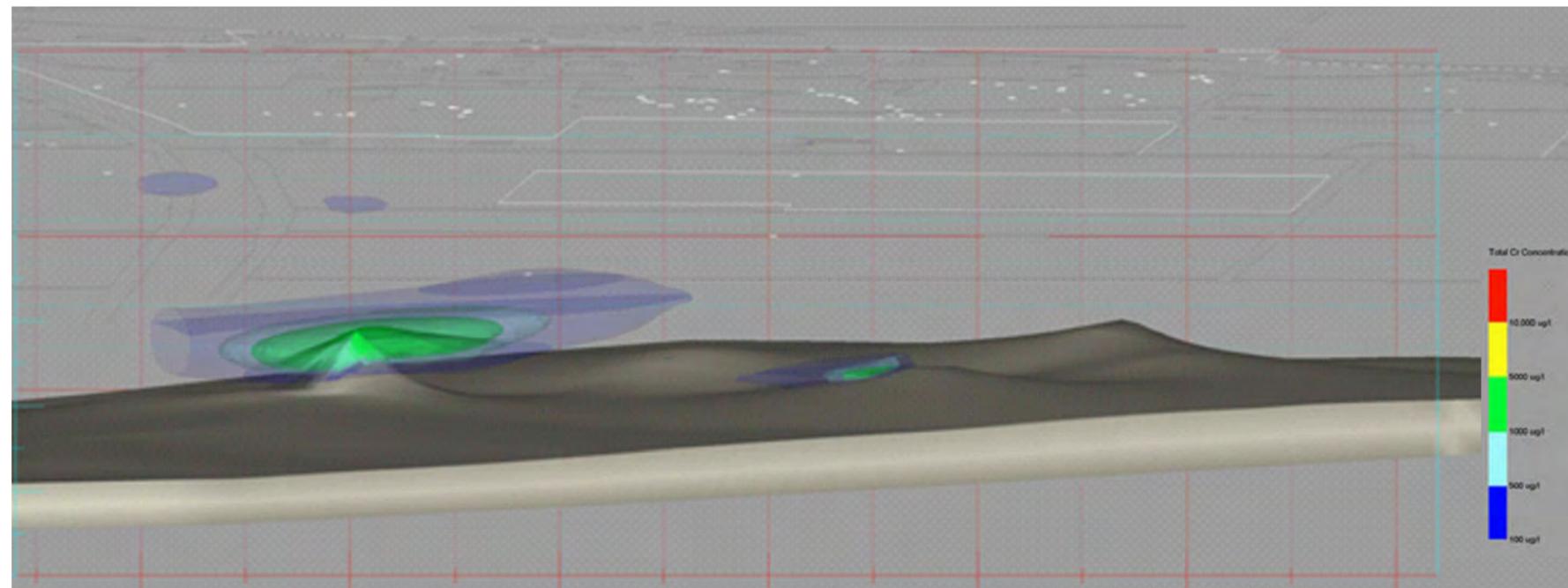
**FACILITY  
2011 TOTAL CHROMIUM CONCENTRATIONS BEFORE INJECTIONS**



**NOTES**

1. RED SHADING REPRESENTS HIGHEST CHROMIUM CONCENTRATION.
2. THE GRAY SHADED VOLUME REPRESENTS THE SURFACE OF THE KIRKWOOD CLAY, WHICH IS A CONFINING LAYER THAT PREVENTS CONTAMINATION FROM TRAVELING DEEPER.

**FACILITY  
OCTOBER 2012 TOTAL CHROMIUM CONCENTRATIONS POST INJECTIONS**



**NOTES**

1. HIGHEST CONCENTRATIONS (RED SHADING) HAVE BEEN REMEDIATED.
2. MANY WELLS NO LONGER HAVE CHROMIUM CONCENTRATIONS OR IMPACTS ABOVE 100 ug/L.
3. FOOTPRINT OF HIGH CONCENTRATION IMPACTS GREATLY REDUCED.
4. MORE RECENT ANALYTICAL DATA (APRIL 2015) SHOWS ADDITIONAL IMPROVEMENTS.

PROJECT: <b>SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORP. 35 SOUTH WEST BLVD. NEWFIELD, NEW JERSEY</b>		
TITLE: <b>3D REPRESENTATION OF CHROMIUM IN GROUNDWATER BEFORE AND AFTER INJECTIONS - FACILITY</b>		
DRAWN BY: DD/DGS	SCALE: AS INDICATED	PROJ. NO. 112434.000U2.003050
CHECKED BY: DD	DATE PRINTED:	FILE NO. 112434.0000.07-08.dwg
APPROVED BY: -	<b>FIGURE 11</b>	
DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015		

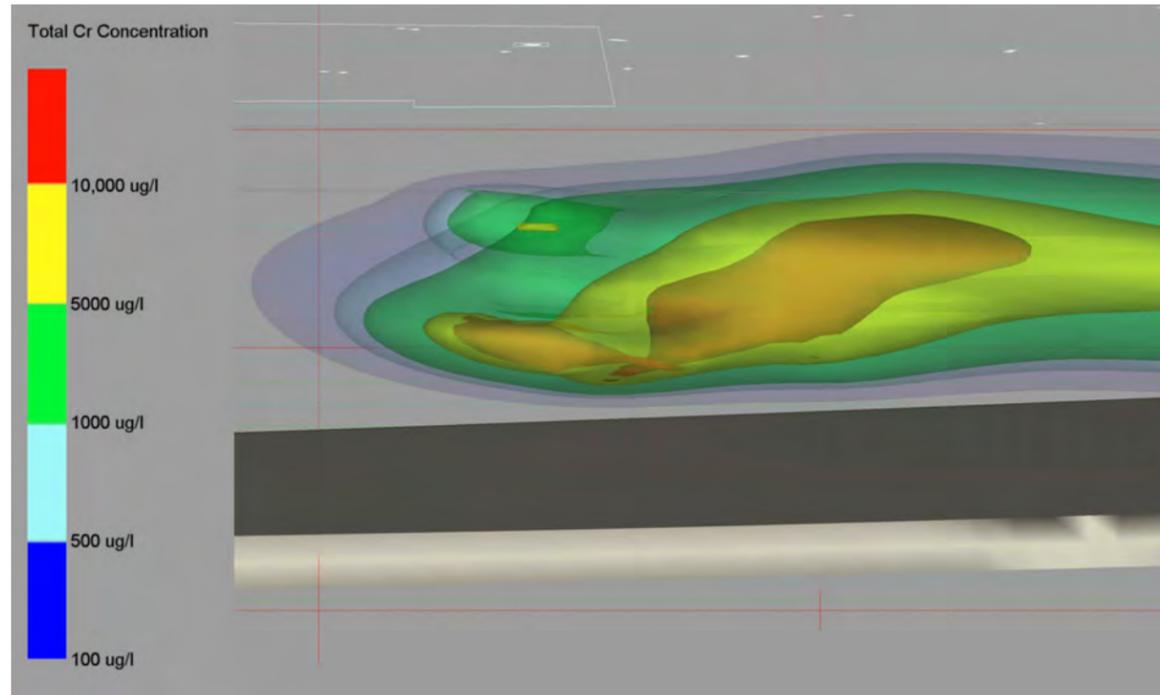


1601 Market Street  
Suite 2555  
Philadelphia, PA  
Phone: 215.563.2122

Dwg Size: 3,10 Mb  
 Plot Date: September 2, 2015  
 Plot Time: 11:28 AM  
 Attached Xrefs:  
 Attached Images:  
 Layout: FIG07 Facility Inj

PLOT DATA  
 Drawing Name:  
 Operator Name:  
 Drawing Plot Scale:  
 \\ntapa-amnarbor\aar\vol2\CADD\IP\T100\_TRC\Shieldalloy\112434\0000\112434.0000.07-08.dwg  
 ALBERTS, SCOTT  
 0.386863

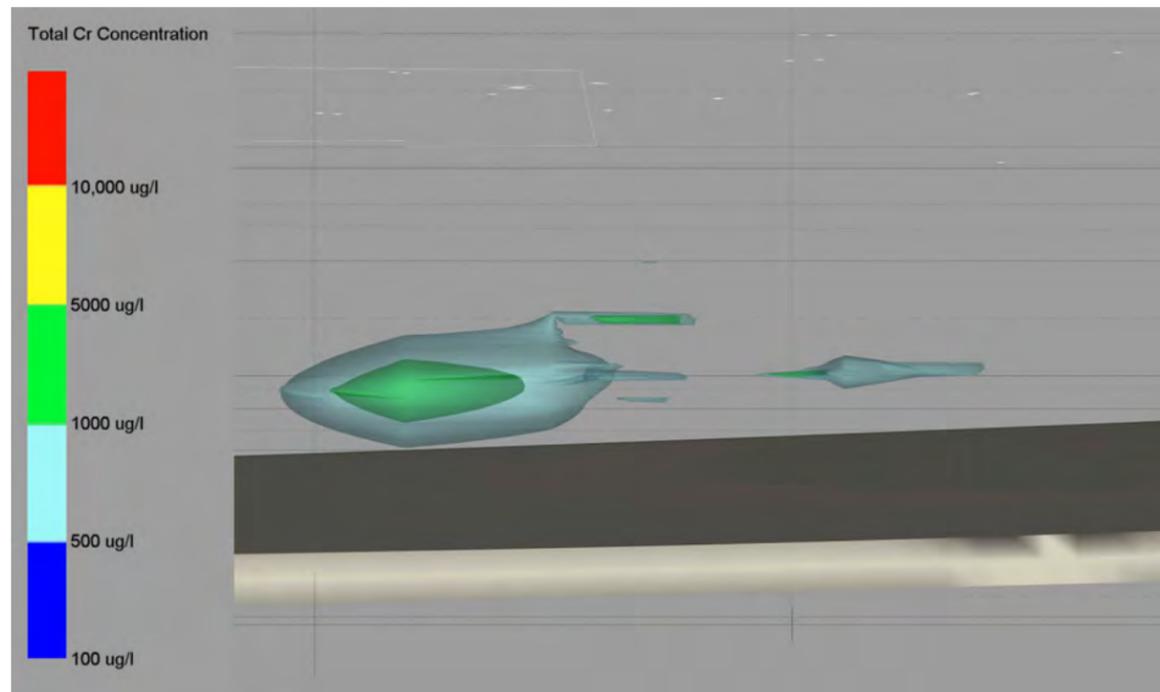
**FARM PARCEL  
APRIL 2012 TOTAL CHROMIUM CONCENTRATIONS BEFORE INJECTIONS**



NOTES

1. ORANGE SHADING REPRESENTS HIGHEST CHROMIUM CONCENTRATION.
2. THE GRAY SHADED VOLUME REPRESENTS THE SURFACE OF THE KIRKWOOD CLAY, WHICH IS A CONFINING LAYER THAT PREVENTS CONTAMINATION FROM TRAVELING DEEPER.

**FARM PARCEL  
OCTOBER 2014 TOTAL CHROMIUM CONCENTRATIONS POST INJECTIONS**



NOTES

1. HIGHEST CONCENTRATIONS (RED SHADING) HAVE BEEN REMEDIATED.
2. MANY WELLS NO LONGER HAVE CHROMIUM CONCENTRATIONS OR IMPACTS ABOVE 100 ug/L.
3. FOOTPRINT OF HIGH CONCENTRATION IMPACTS GREATLY REDUCED.
4. MORE RECENT ANALYTICAL DATA (APRIL 2015) SHOWS ADDITIONAL IMPROVEMENTS.

PROJECT: <b>SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORP. 35 SOUTH WEST BLVD. NEWFIELD, NEW JERSEY</b>		
TITLE: <b>3D REPRESENTATION OF CHROMIUM IN GROUNDWATER BEFORE AND AFTER INJECTIONS - FARM PARCEL</b>		
DRAWN BY: DD/DGS	SCALE: AS INDICATED	PROJ. NO. 112434.000U2.003050
CHECKED BY: DD	DATE PRINTED:	FILE NO. 112434.0000.07-08.dwg
APPROVED BY: -	<b>FIGURE 12</b>	
DATE: SEPTEMBER 2015		



1601 Market Street  
Suite 2555  
Philadelphia, PA  
Phone: 215.563.2122

Dwg Size: 3,10 Mb  
 Plot Date: September 2, 2015  
 Plot Time: 11:24 AM  
 Attached Xrefs:  
 Attached Images:  
 Layout: FIG08 Farm Inj

\\ntapa-annarbor\raam\vol2\CADD\IP\T000\_TRC\Shieldalloy\112434\0000\112434\0000.07-08.dwg  
 ALBERTS, SCOTT  
 0.386863

PLOT DATA  
 Drawing Name:  
 Operator Name:  
 Drawing Plot Scale:

LEGEND

HYDROLOGIC ZONE (COLOR)	WELL TYPE (SYMBOL)
SHALLOW WELL	PERFORMANCE MONITORING WELL
INTERMEDIATE WELL	MONITORING WELL
DEEP WELL	INJECTION WELL

LONG TERM PERFORMANCE MONITORING PROGRAM	WELL IDENTIFIER (COLOR/SYMBOL)
55-275 (7-22)	WELL ID
10.5	SCREENED INTERVAL (ft. bgs)
	PARAMETER VALUE/RESULT

- G GAS LINE
- S STORM WATER LINE
- DISCHARGE LINE
- GROUND WATER RECOVERY LINE
- TAX LINE BOUNDARY (BLOCK LOT)
- STREAM/POND
- DIRT ROAD OUTLINE
- RAILROAD
- FENCE
- WATER

- Cr = CHROMIUM (ug/l)
- Cr(VI) = HEXAVALENT CHROMIUM (ug/l)
- TCE = TRICHLOROETHYLENE (ug/l)
- NS = NOT SAMPLED
- ND = NOT DETECTED
- NA = NOT ANALYZED
- NI = NOT INSTALLED DURING THE CORRESPONDING SAMPLING EVENT
- \* = ADDITIONAL SAMPLE DEPTH AT 110 FEET BELOW GROUND SURFACE

NOTES:

1. BASE MAP FROM JAMES M. STEWART, INC., LAND SURVEYORS, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2. LACROCE PROPERTY BOUNDARY BASED ON TAX MAP-CITY OF VINELAND, OCTOBER 1, 1971.
3. ISOPLETH CONTOURS BASED ON SAMPLES COLLECTED IN OCTOBER 2014

CONCENTRATION KEY

Number	CONCENTRATION RANGE (ug/l)	COLOR
1	100 - 1250	Light Green
2	1250 - 5410	Dark Green

PREDICTIVE MODELING USING EPA TOOLS INDICATES THAT MNA WILL EFFECTIVELY ADDRESS RESIDUAL TOTAL CHROMIUM CONCENTRATIONS.



**TRC** TRC ENVIRONMENTAL CORP.  
 41 Spring Street New  
 Providence, NJ 07974

TOTAL CHROMIUM GROUNDWATER PLUME  
 DEEP ZONE - OCTOBER 2014

SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORPORATION  
 NEWFIELD, NEW JERSEY  
 JOB NO.: 112434

AB	MARCH 2015	FIGURE: 13
----	------------	------------

LEGEND

HYDROLOGIC ZONE (COLOR)	WELL TYPE (SYMBOL)
SHALLOW WELL	PERFORMANCE MONITORING WELL
INTERMEDIATE WELL	MONITORING WELL
DEEP WELL	INJECTION WELL
LONG TERM PERFORMANCE MONITORING PROGRAM	

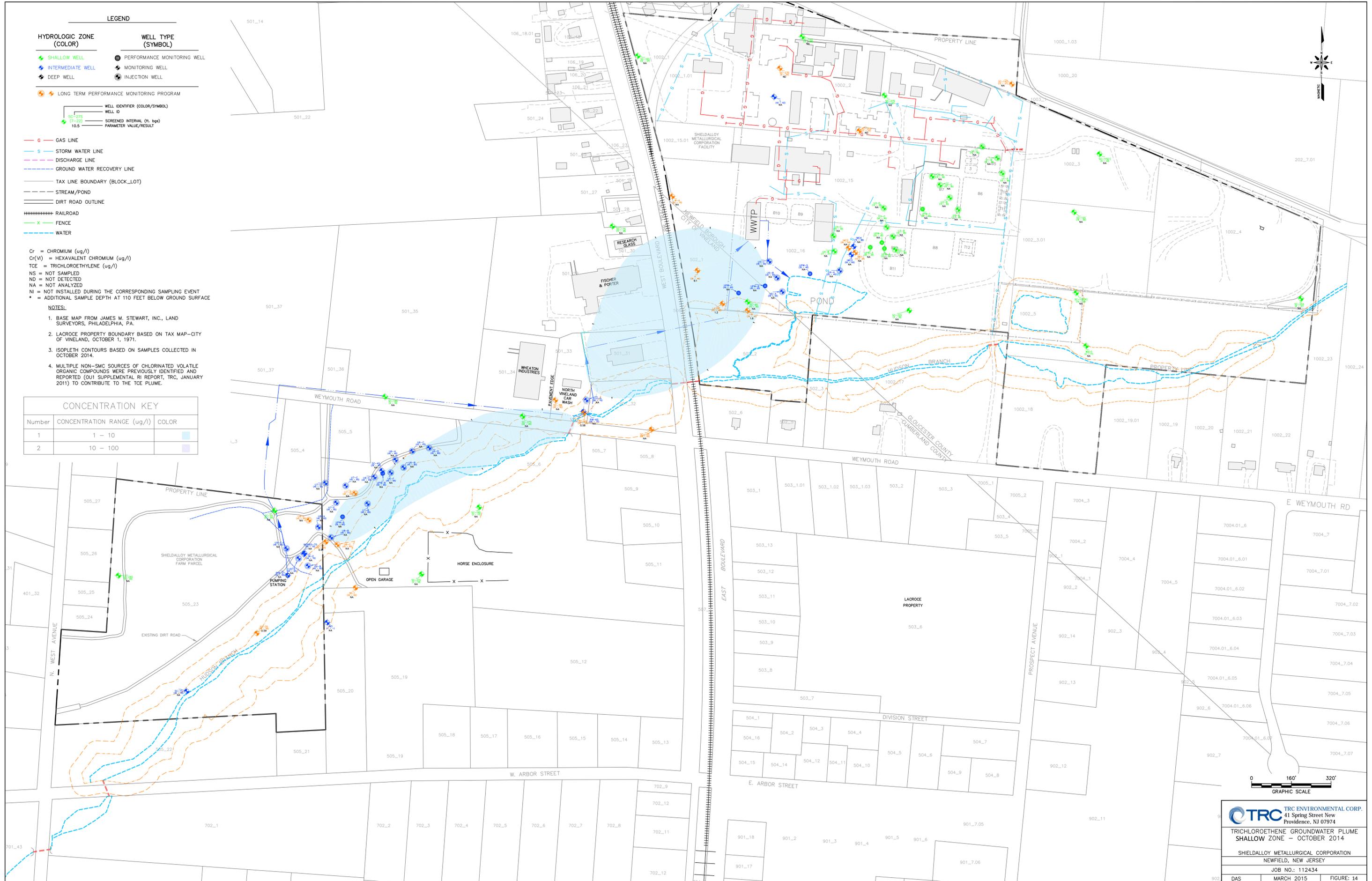
WELL IDENTIFIER (COLOR/SYMBOL)	WELL ID	SCREENED INTERVAL (ft. bgs)	PARAMETER VALUE/RESULT
50-275	7-22	10.5	

- G — GAS LINE
- S — STORM WATER LINE
- D — DISCHARGE LINE
- GR — GROUND WATER RECOVERY LINE
- TL — TAX LINE BOUNDARY (BLOCK\_LOT)
- SP — STREAM/POND
- DR — DIRT ROAD OUTLINE
- ==== RAILROAD
- X — FENCE
- W — WATER

- Cr = CHROMIUM (ug/l)
- Cr(VI) = HEXAVALENT CHROMIUM (ug/l)
- TCE = TRICHLOROETHYLENE (ug/l)
- NS = NOT SAMPLED
- ND = NOT DETECTED
- NA = NOT ANALYZED
- NI = NOT INSTALLED DURING THE CORRESPONDING SAMPLING EVENT
- \* = ADDITIONAL SAMPLE DEPTH AT 110 FEET BELOW GROUND SURFACE

- NOTES:
1. BASE MAP FROM JAMES M. STEWART, INC., LAND SURVEYORS, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
  2. LACROCE PROPERTY BOUNDARY BASED ON TAX MAP—CITY OF VINELAND, OCTOBER 1, 1971.
  3. ISOPLETH CONTOURS BASED ON SAMPLES COLLECTED IN OCTOBER 2014.
  4. MULTIPLE NON-SMC SOURCES OF CHLORINATED VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS WERE PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED AND REPORTED (QUI SUPPLEMENTAL RI REPORT, TRC, JANUARY 2011) TO CONTRIBUTE TO THE TCE PLUME.

Number	CONCENTRATION RANGE (ug/l)	COLOR
1	1 - 10	Light Blue
2	10 - 100	Dark Blue



**TRC ENVIRONMENTAL CORP.**  
 41 Spring Street New  
 Providence, NJ 07974

**TRICHLOROETHENE GROUNDWATER PLUME  
 SHALLOW ZONE - OCTOBER 2014**

SHELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORPORATION  
 NEWFIELD, NEW JERSEY  
 JOB NO.: 112434

DAS	MARCH 2015	FIGURE: 14
-----	------------	------------

**APPENDIX II**  
**TABLES**

**TABLE 1**  
**VERTICAL GROUNDWATER PROFILING ANALYTICAL RESULTS (2010 Investigation)**  
OU1 Supplemental RI  
Shieldalloy Metallurgical Corporation  
Newfield, New Jersey

Sample ID	Units	VP-16 (20-24)	VP-16 (45-49)	VP-16 (70-74)	VP-16 (95-99)	VP-16 (120-124)	VP-17 (20-24)	VP-17 (45-49)	VP-17 (70-74)	VP-17 (95-99)	VP-17 (120-124)	New Jersey Ground Water Quality Standards <sup>(1)</sup>	Federal Drinking Water Maximum Contaminant Levels
Approximate Ground Surface Elevation (ftmsl)		91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91		
Depth Interval (ftbgs)		20-24	45-49	70-74	95-99	120-124	20-24	45-49	70-74	95-99	120-124		
Approximate Sample Elevation (ftmsl)		71 to 67	46 to 42	21 to 17	-4 to -8	-29 to -33	71 to 67	46 to 42	21 to 17	-4 to -8	-29 to -33		
Date Sampled		10/5/2010	10/5/2010	10/5/2010	10/4/2010	10/4/2010	10/7/2010	10/7/2010	10/7/2010	10/7/2010	10/7/2010		
<b>Volatil Organic Compounds (VOCS)</b>													
Chloroform	ug/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.34 J	ND	70	80
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	0.75 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.39 J	ND	ND	ND	75	75
1,1-Dichloroethane	ug/L	ND	0.62 J	2.1	1	ND	ND	ND	2	2.7	ND	50	--
1,1-Dichloroethene	ug/L	<b>3</b>	ND	0.48 J	ND	ND	ND	<b>2.5</b>	0.44 J	0.64 J	ND	1	7
cis 1,2-Dichloroethene	ug/L	9	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	13.7	ND	ND	ND	70	70
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ug/L	3.9	0.35 J	0.86 J	ND	ND	ND	3.7	0.87 J	1.4	ND	30	200
Trichloroethene	ug/L	<b>26.5</b>	<b>2</b>	ND	0.36	ND	ND	<b>32.8</b>	0.36 J	ND	0.52 J	1	5
Total TICs	ug/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	--
<b>Inorganics</b>													
<b>Unfiltered</b>													
Total Chromium	ug/L	<b>648</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>1,720</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>1,170</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>3,570</b>	100	100
Hexavalent Chromium (Cr <sup>+6</sup> )	ug/L	<10	<10	<10	170	<10	<10	11	<10	430	2,600	--	--
<b>Filtered</b>													
Total Chromium	ug/L	10.7	<10	<b>182</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>243</b>	<10	92	<b>115</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>2,600</b>	100	100
Hexavalent Chromium (Cr <sup>+6</sup> )	ug/L	<10	<10	140	120	<10	<10	<10	100	540	2,900	--	--

Sample ID	Units	VP-18 (20-24)	VP-18 (45-49)	VP-18 (70-74)	VP-18 (95-99)	VP-18 (117-121)	VP-19 (20-24)	VP-19 (45-49)	VP-19 (70-74)	VP-19 (95-99)	VP-19 (120-124)	New Jersey Ground Water Quality Standards <sup>(1)</sup>	Federal Drinking Water Maximum Contaminant Levels
Approximate Ground Surface Elevation (ftmsl)		92	92	92	92	92	93	93	93	93	93		
Depth Interval (ftbgs)		20-24	45-49	70-74	95-99	117-121	20-24	45-49	70-74	95-99	120-124		
Approximate Sample Elevation (ftmsl)		72 to 68	47 to 43	22 to 18	-3 to -7	-28 to -32	73 to 69	48 to 44	29 to 19	-2 to -6	-27 to -31		
Date Sampled		10/6/2010	10/6/2010	10/6/2010	10/6/2010	10/6/2010	10/8/2010	10/8/2010	10/8/2010	10/8/2010	10/8/2010		
<b>Volatil Organic Compounds (VOCS)</b>													
Chloroform	ug/L	ND	ND	ND	0.31 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	70	80
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	75	75
1,1-Dichloroethane	ug/L	ND	ND	1.6	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	2.4	0.49 J	50	--
1,1-Dichloroethene	ug/L	ND	0.45 J	ND	0.45 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1	7
cis 1,2-Dichloroethene	ug/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	70	70
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ug/L	ND	1.7	0.60 J	0.91 J	ND	ND	0.57 J	ND	1	ND	30	200
Trichloroethene	ug/L	0.47 J	<b>7.4</b>	ND	0.25 J	ND	ND	<b>4.6</b>	ND	ND	0.58 J	1	5
Total TICs	ug/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	--
<b>Inorganics</b>													
<b>Unfiltered</b>													
Total Chromium	ug/L	<b>635</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>851</b>	89.9	<b>487</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>6,100</b>	100	100
Hexavalent Chromium (Cr <sup>+6</sup> )	ug/L	<10	<10	<10	33	250	<10	17	54	240	4,300	--	--
<b>Filtered</b>													
Total Chromium	ug/L	<10	<10	38.5	39.2	<b>467</b>	<10	<10	<10	<b>261</b>	<b>4,600</b>	100	100
Hexavalent Chromium (Cr <sup>+6</sup> )	ug/L	<10	<10	22	76	320	<10	<10	<10	220	4,300	--	--

NOTES:  
Gray shaded results indicate an exceedance of the New Jersey Ground Water Quality Standards (N.J.A.C. 7:9C) or site-specific clean-up criterion.  
Underlined results indicate an exceedance of the Federal Drinking Water Maximum Contaminant Levels (40 CFR, Chapter 1, Part 141).  
All laboratory analyses conducted by New Jersey-certified Accutest Laboratories of Dayton, New Jersey  
(1) - Ground water clean-up criterion for total chromium specified in the Record of Decision (September 1996) of 100 ug/L.  
VOC TICs - Tentatively Identified Compounds  
ND - Non-detect  
ftbgs - feet below ground surface  
ug/L - micrograms per liter (parts per billion)

**TABLE 2**  
**NJDEP PIEZOMETER ANALYTICAL RESULTS**  
OU1 Supplemental RI  
Shieldalloy Metallurgical Corporation  
Newfield, NJ

Sample ID	Units	Well A-S 16.1	Well A-D 25.9	Well D-S 17.6	Well D-D 25.7	New Jersey Groundwater Quality Standards <sup>(1)</sup>	Federal Drinking Water Maximum Contaminant Levels
Well Depth (feet)		10/5/2010	10/5/2010	10/5/2010	10/5/2010		
Sample Date							
Notes							
<b><u>Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)</u></b>							
cis 1,2-Dichloroethene	µg/L	17.2	8.1	0.37J	1	70	70
Tetrachloroethene	µg/L	<u>114</u>	<u>95.3</u>	<u>5.8</u>	<u>12.8</u>	0.4	5
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	µg/L	ND	0.44J	ND	ND	30	200
Trichloroethene	µg/L	<u>4.8</u>	<u>2.1</u>	ND	ND	1	5
VOC TICs	µg/L	ND	ND	ND	ND	--	--
<b><u>Inorganics</u></b>							
Chromium	µg/L	20.6	ND	ND	ND	100	100
Hexavalent Chromium (Cr <sup>+6</sup> )	µg/L	42	ND	ND	ND	--	--

NOTES:

Gray shaded results indicate an exceedance of the New Jersey Ground Water Quality Standards (N.J.A.C. 7:9C) or site-specific clean-up criterion.

Underlined results indicate an exceedance of the Federal Drinking Water Maximum Contaminant Levels (40 CFR, Chapter 1, Part 141).

All laboratory analyses conducted by New Jersey-certified Accutest Laboratories of Dayton, New Jersey.

(1) - Ground water clean-up criterion for total chromium specified in the Record of Decision (September 1996) of 100 ug/L.

VOC TICs - Tentatively Identified Compounds

ND - Non-detect

J - Estimated value.

ug/L - micrograms per liter (parts per billion)

**TABLE 3**  
**MONITORING WELL ANALYTICAL RESULTS (2010 Investigation)**  
 OU1 Supplemental RI  
 Shieldalloy Metallurgical Corporation  
 Newfield, New Jersey

Sample ID	Units	SC-37S	SC-38I	New Jersey Ground Water Quality Standards <sup>(1)</sup>	Federal Drinking Water Maximum Contaminant Levels
Approximate Ground Surface Elevation (ftmsl)		90	91		
Depth Interval		20 -25	45 - 50		
Approximate Sample Elevation (ftmsl)		70-65	46-31		
Date Sampled		11/4/2010	11/4/2010		
Notes					
<b><u>Volatiles Organic Compounds (VOCs)</u></b>					
Chloroform	ug/L	0.30 J	ND	70	80
1,2-Dichloroethene	ug/L	0.83 J	2.2	70	70
Trichloroethene	ug/L	<b>2.2</b>	<b>2.2</b>	1	5
Total TICs	ug/L	12.94	243.99	--	--
<b><u>INORGANICS</u></b>					
Total Chromium	ug/L	ND	ND	100	100
Hexavalent Chromium (Cr <sup>+6</sup> )	ug/L	ND	ND	--	--

NOTES:

Gray shaded results indicate an exceedance of the New Jersey Ground Water Quality Standards (N.J.A.C. 7:9C) or site-specific clean-up criterion.

Underlined results indicate an exceedance of the Federal Drinking Water Maximum Contaminant Levels (40 CFR, Chapter 1, Part 141).

All laboratory analyses conducted by New Jersey-certified Accutest Laboratories of Dayton, New Jersey.

(1) - Ground water clean-up criterion for total chromium specified in the Record of Decision (September 1996) of 100 ug/L.

VOC TICs - Tentatively Identified Compounds

ND - Non-detect

J - Estimated value.

ug/L - micrograms per liter (parts per billion)

The trip blank "TB" associated with the November 4, 2010 monitoring well sampling yielded no VOC detections.

**Table 4A  
Groundwater ARARs**

<b>TYPE OF ARAR</b>	<b>REGULATORY/ REQUIREMENT</b>	<b>REGULATION /CITATION</b>	<b>APPLICABILITY/ RELEVANCE</b>	<b>SITE-SPECIFIC ARAR</b>
<b>Chemical-Specific ARARs</b>				
Federal	Safe Drinking Water Act	MCLs (40 CFR 141.11-.16, and 141.60-.63)	Drinking water standards which apply to specific contaminants that have been determined to have an adverse impact on human health	ARAR for various contaminants in groundwater.
State	NJ Safe Drinking Water Act	NJ MCLs (NJAC 7:10-5 and -16)	NJDEP sets standards for maximum permissible levels allowable for public water systems	ARAR for various contaminants in groundwater.
	NJ Water Pollution Control Act	NJ GWQS (NJAC 7:9C-1.7)	State-designated levels of constituents when not exceeded, will not prohibit or significantly impair a designated use of water	ARAR for remediation of groundwater.
<b>Action-Specific ARAR</b>				
State	NJ Water Pollution Control Act	NJ GWQS (NJAC 7:9C-1.6)	State procedures and standards for establishment of a Classification Exception Area/Well Restriction Area	ARAR for establishing ICs for groundwater remediation.
	NJ Water Pollution Control Act	NJPDES NJAC 7:14A-7.5	State procedures for authorization of discharges to ground water by permit-by-rule	ARAR for discharges to ground water from underground injection activities

**Table 5**  
**Conceptual Cost Estimate**  
**OU1 FFS Remedial Alternative #3: In Situ Remediation**  
**Shieldalloy Metallurgical Superfund Site; Newfield, NJ**

**Remedial Alternative Description:**

Injections to treat in situ. Monitoring to confirm active treatment, then confirm ongoing natural attenuation. CEA/WR.

**CAPITAL COST**

Item	Estimated Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total Cost (rounded)
Injections	1.0	LS	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
Subtotal Direct Construction Costs				\$ 5,500,000
Contingency				20% \$ 1,100,000
Project Management				10% \$ 550,000
Remedial Design				10% \$ 550,000
Engineering and Construction Management				10% \$ 550,000
Legal and Administrative				5% \$ 275,000
EPA Oversight Fees				5% \$ 275,000
<b>TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS (rounded)</b>				<b>\$ 8,800,000</b>

**O&M Costs**

Item	Frequency	Quantity	Units	Rate/Cost Per Event	Total Cost (rounded)
Groundwater monitoring--years 1 and 2	semiannual	4	LS	\$ 15,000	\$ 60,000
Groundwater monitoring--years 3-5	annual	3	LS	\$ 15,000	\$ 45,000
Groundwater monitoring--6-10	biennial	5	LS	\$ 15,000	\$ 75,000
Groundwater monitoring--years 11-30	every 5 years	5	LS	\$ 15,000	\$ 75,000
5-year review	every 5 years	5	LS	\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000
Sub-Total OM&M (30 Years):					\$ 305,000
Contingency					20% \$ 61,000
Project Management					10% \$ 31,000
Remedial Design					10% \$ 31,000
Construction Management					10% \$ 31,000
Legal and Administrative					5% \$ 15,000
EPA Oversight Fees					5% \$ 15,000
<b>TOTAL OM&amp;M COSTS (rounded):</b>					<b>\$ 490,000</b>

<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (UNADJUSTED For NPV):</b>	<b>\$ 9,290,000</b>
--	---------------------

**NPV ANALYSIS**

Sub-Total OM&M (30 Years from next table):	\$ 203,100
--	------------

**O&M COST MARKUPS**

Contingency	20%	\$ 40,620
Project Management	10%	\$ 20,310
Remedial Design	10%	\$ 20,310
Construction Management	10%	\$ 20,310
Legal and Administrative	5%	\$ 10,155
EPA Oversight Fees	5%	\$ 10,155

TOTAL OM&M COSTS (rounded):	\$ 325,000
-----------------------------	------------

<b>TOTAL PRESENT VALUE PROJECT COSTS:</b>	<b>\$ 9,125,000</b>
---	---------------------

**Table 5A**  
**Conceptual Cost Estimate**  
**OUI FFS Remedial Alternative #3: In Situ, NPV**  
**Shieldalloy Metallurgical Superfund Site; Newfield, NJ**

YEAR	CAPITAL COST	OM&M COSTS (W/CONTINGENCY)					Total Annual Cost (Rounded, Not Adjusted for Inflation)	PRESENT VALUE (AT 7% DISCOUNT RATE)
		Annual OM&M			Periodic OM&M			
		Monitoring			Monitoring	5-year review		
0	\$ 8,800,000			\$ -			\$ 8,800,000	
1		\$ 15,000			\$ 45,000		\$ 60,000	
2		\$ 15,000			\$ 45,000		\$ 60,000	
3		\$ 15,000					\$ 15,000	
4		\$ 15,000					\$ 15,000	
5		\$ 15,000				\$ 10,000	\$ 25,000	
6							\$ -	
7		\$ 15,000					\$ 15,000	
8							\$ -	
9		\$ 15,000					\$ 15,000	
10						\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	
11		\$ 15,000					\$ 15,000	
12							\$ -	
13							\$ -	
14							\$ -	
15		\$ 15,000			\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 25,000	
16							\$ -	
17							\$ -	
18							\$ -	
19							\$ -	
20		\$ 15,000			\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 25,000	
21							\$ -	
22							\$ -	
23							\$ -	
24							\$ -	
25		\$ 15,000			\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 25,000	
26							\$ -	
27							\$ -	
28							\$ -	
29							\$ -	
30		\$ 15,000			\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 25,000	
		7% Discount Factor			Total Unadjusted Costs:		\$ 330,000	
					Total Discounted OM&M Costs (rounded):			\$203,100

**APPENDIX III**  
**ADMINISTRATIVE RECORD INDEX**

**ADMINISTRATIVE RECORD INDEX OF DOCUMENTS**

**FINAL  
09/30/2015**

**REGION ID: 02**

Site Name: SHIELDALLOY CORPORATION  
 CERCLIS ID: NJD002365930  
 OUID: 01  
 SSID: 02B7  
 Action: RECORD OF DECISION AMENDMENT

DocID:	Doc Date:	Title:	Image Count:	Doc Type:	Addressee Name:	Addressee Organization:	Author Name:	Author Organization:
<a href="#">319340</a>	09/30/2015	ADMINISTRATIVE RECORD INDEX FOR OU1 - RECORD OF DECISION AMENDMENT FOR THE SHIELDALLOY CORPORATION SITE	2	[AR INDEX]	[]	[]	[, ]	[US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY]
<a href="#">319222</a>	11/15/2010	REMEDIAL SYSTEM OPTIMIZATION STUDY FOR OU1 FOR THE SHIELDALLOY CORPORATION SITE	22	[REPORT]	[HENRY, SHERREL D]	[US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY]	[HANSEN, PATRICK J]	[TRC ENVIRONMENTAL INCORPORATED]
<a href="#">319228</a>	01/01/2011	DRAFT OU1 SUPPLEMENTAL REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION REPORT FOR THE SHIELDALLOY CORPORATION SITE	448	[REPORT]	[]	[]	[, ]	[TRC ENGINEERS INCORPORATED]
<a href="#">319224</a>	02/14/2013	DRAFT PROCEDURAL ASSESSMENT OF MNA OF CHROMIUM IN GROUNDWATER FOR THE SHIELDALLOY CORPORATION SITE	65	[MEMORANDUM]	[GAFFIGAN, DONNA L, HENRY, SHERREL D, MODICA, EDWARD ]	[NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY]	[HANSEN, PATRICK J]	[TRC ENVIRONMENTAL INCORPORATED]
<a href="#">319227</a>	05/28/2013	MONITORED NATURAL ATTENUATION MODEL EVALUATION - RESULTS OF COMPUTER MODELING FOR THE SHIELDALLOY CORPORATION SITE	101	[MEMORANDUM]	[]	[]	[, ]	[TRC ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION]
<a href="#">319226</a>	03/31/2014	DRAFT IN SITU REMEDIATION PILOT PROGRAM EVALUATION REPORT FOR OU1 FOR THE SHIELDALLOY CORPORATION SITE	186	[REPORT]	[]	[]	[, ]	[TRC ENVIRONMENTAL INCORPORATED]
<a href="#">319223</a>	08/01/2014	DRAFT ROUTINE GROUNDWATER MONITORING PLAN FOR OU1 - REVISION NO. 1 FOR THE SHIELDALLOY CORPORATION SITE	40	[PLAN]	[]	[]	[, ]	[TRC ENVIRONMENTAL CORPORATION]
<a href="#">319511</a>	01/15/2015	TRC ENVIRONMENTAL, INCORPORATED RESPONDING TO US EPA LETTER DATED 11/14/2014 UPDATE TO OU 1 RISK CALCULATIONS FOR THE SHIELDALLOY CORPORATION SITE	26	[LETTER]	[HENRY, SHERREL D]	[US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY]	[HANSEN, PATRICK J]	[TRC ENVIRONMENTAL INCORPORATED]



ADMINISTRATIVE RECORD INDEX OF DOCUMENTS

FINAL  
09/30/2015

REGION ID: 02

Site Name: SHIELDALLOY CORPORATION  
 CERCLIS ID: NJD002365930  
 OUID: 01  
 SSID: 02B7  
 Action: RECORD OF DECISION AMENDMENT

DocID:	Doc Date:	Title:	Image Count:	Doc Type:	Addressee Name:	Addressee Organization:	Author Name:	Author Organization:
<a href="#">319221</a>	03/20/2015	FINAL DRAFT FOCUSED FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT FOR OU1 FOR THE SHIELDALLOY CORPORATION SITE	65	[REPORT]	[]	[]	[, ]	[TRC ENVIRONMENTAL INCORPORATED]
<a href="#">350386</a>	07/28/2015	PROPOSED PLAN FOR OU1 FOR THE SHIELDALLOY CORPORATION SITE	16	[PLAN]	[]	[]	[, ]	[US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY]
<a href="#">372883</a>	03/31/2015	FINAL DRAFT FOCUSED FEASIBILITY STUDY ADDENDUM FOR OU1 FOR THE SHIELDALLOY CORPORATION SITE	2	[REPORT]	[HENRY, SHERREL D]	[US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY]	[HANSEN, PATRICK J]	[TRC COMPANIES INCORPORATED]

**APPENDIX IV**  
**STATE LETTER OF CONCURRENCE**



## State of New Jersey

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
Site Remediation Program  
Mail Code 401-406  
P.O. Box 420  
Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0420  
Telephone: 609-292-1250

CHRIS CHRISTIE  
*Governor*

KIM GUADAGNO  
*Lt. Governor*

BOB MARTIN  
*Commissioner*

Mr. Walter E. Mugdan, Director  
Emergency and Remedial Response Division  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region II  
290 Broadway  
New York, NY 10007-1866

SEP 30 2015

RE: OUI Record of Decision Amendment  
Shieldalloy Metallurgical Corporation  
35 South West Blvd  
Newfield, Gloucester County, New Hersey  
SRP PI# 000297  
RPC060001

Dear Mr. Mugdan:

The New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (Department) has completed its review of the Record of Decision (ROD) Amendment for the Shieldalloy Metallurgical Corporation (SMC) Site, Operable Unit 1 (OU1), which addresses non-perchlorate contaminated groundwater. The ROD Amendment was prepared by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Region II. EPA is changing the groundwater remedy that was originally selected for the SMC Site in the 1996 ROD. The Department concurs with the remedy selected to amend the ROD, namely Alternative 3 – *In Situ* Remediation, Monitored Natural Attenuation, (MNA) Institutional Controls, Long-Term Monitoring and Five-Year Reviews.

The remedy selected to amend the ROD was chosen in accordance with the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), as amended, and, to the extent practicable, the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan. This decision is based on the Administrative Record file for this site. The response action selected in this ROD Amendment is necessary to protect the public health or welfare or the environment from actual or threatened releases of hazardous substances into the environment.

The remedy selected to address groundwater, employs chemical treatment, enhanced biodegradation and MNA, and includes the following major components:

- Discontinuing the operation of the existing groundwater pump and treat system.
- Injecting calcium polysulfide (CPS) into the high concentration target portions of the aquifer to reduce chromium concentrations.

- Injecting emulsified vegetable oil (EVO) into the high concentration target portions of the aquifer to reduce volatile organic compounds (VOCs) concentrations, specifically trichloroethene (TCE).
- Implementing long-term monitoring of groundwater to monitor the degradation of TCE, the reduction of hexavalent chromium to the less toxic and less mobile trivalent chromium, to monitor the attenuation of the VOC and chromium plumes, to monitor MNA parameters, and to evaluate the ongoing effectiveness of the treatments. Secondary contaminants beryllium and vanadium present a non-cancer health hazard that will be addressed by MNA and long-term monitoring.
- Establishing institutional controls in the form of a Classification Exception Area (CEA)/Well Restriction Area (WRA), to restrict the groundwater use and prohibit activities that could result in human exposure to chromium and VOCs in groundwater.
- Reviewing site conditions at least once every five years, as required by CERCLA, until the Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) and remediation goals (RGs) are met.

The selected remedy is protective of human health and the environment, complies with Federal and State requirements that are applicable or relevant and appropriate to the remedial action, is cost effective, and uses permanent solutions and treatment technologies to the maximum extent practicable.

The Department appreciates the opportunity to participate in the decision making process to select an appropriate remedy. If you have any questions, please call me at 609-292-1250.

Sincerely,



Mark J. Pedersen  
Assistant Commissioner  
Site Remediation & Waste Management Program

CC: Donna Gaffigan, Case Manager, NJDEP/BCM

**SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORPORATION SUPERFUND SITE  
OU1 RECORD OF DECISION (ROD) AMENDMENT**

**APPENDIX V**

**RESPONSIVENESS SUMMARY**

**RESPONSIVENESS SUMMARY  
SHEILDALLOY METALURICAL CORPORATION SUPERFUND SITE  
OU1 RECORD OF DECISIONAMENDMENT**

**September 2015**

**Table of Contents**

INTRODUCTION .....	V-2
SUMMARY OF COMMUNITY RELATIONS ACTIVITIES .....	V-2
SUMMARY OF COMMENTS AND RESPONSES	V-2
REMEDIAL STUDIES .....	V-3
Optimization Study (2010-2011)	V-3
OU1 Supplemental Remedial Investigation (2010) .....	V-4
<i>In-situ</i> Remediation Treatability Studies (2010-2014).....	V-4
FEASIBILITY STUDY and PROPOSED PLAN .....	V-7
Remedial Action Objectives and Preliminary Remediation Goals .....	V-7
Alternative 2: Pump-and-Treat (1996 ROD), ICs, Long-Term Monitoring and Five-Year Reviews .....	V-7
Alternative 3: <i>In-situ</i> Remediation, MNA, IC's, Long-Term Monitoring and Five-Year Reviews .....	V-8
COST .....	V-11
USE OF GROUNDWATER RESOURCES .....	V-12
PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD .....	V-13
BURNT MILL POND .....	V-13

## **RESPONSIVENESS SUMMARY**

### **OUI RECORD OF DECISION AMENDMENT SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORPORATION SUPERFUND SITE NEWFIELD, GLOUSTER/CUMBERLAND COUNTIES, NEW JERSEY**

**September 2015**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

This Responsiveness Summary provides a summary of comments received during the public comment period related to the Proposed Plan for Operable Unit (OU) 1 for the Shieldalloy Metallurgical Corporation Superfund Site and provides the U.S Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) responses to those comments. All comments summarized in this document have been considered in EPA's final decision in the selection of a remedy to address the contamination at the site.

#### **SUMMARY OF COMMUNITY RELATIONS ACTIVITIES**

EPA released the Proposed Plan for public comment, along with a press release, on July 30, 2015. The Proposed Plan and other site-related documents were made available to the public in the administrative record file repositories at the Newfield Public Library and at the EPA Region 2 Superfund Records Center located at 290 Broadway, New York, New York (see Appendix III of the ROD Amendment). EPA published a notice in the local paper, *Vineland's Daily Journal*, on July 30, 2015. The notice announced the availability of the Proposed Plan and the supporting documents, a public meeting on August 12, 2015 at the Newfield Borough Hall in Newfield, New Jersey, and a public comment period through August 28, 2015. At the August 12, 2015 public meeting, EPA presented the results of the supplemental remedial investigation/feasibility study (RI/FS) and the Proposed Plan and answered questions from the community.

The Proposed Plan can be found in Appendix V-a. The public notice is in Appendix V-b. The sign-in sheets of the public meeting are in Appendix V-c. The transcript of the public meeting is in Appendix V-d. The written comments submitted during the comment period are contained in Appendix V-e.

#### **SUMMARY OF COMMENTS AND RESPONSES**

Comments were received at the August 12, 2015 public meeting and in writing (letters). Written and oral comments presented different views, with parties such as TRC Environmental Corporation (TRC) supporting EPA's preferred alternative and other parties, including the City of Vineland, opposing EPA's preferred alternative. A summary of the comments provided at the public meeting and in writing, as well as EPA's responses to them, are provided below.

## REMEDIAL STUDIES

### Optimization Study (2010-2011)

Comment #1: A representative of the City of Vineland asked whether, before looking at other technologies, EPA had considered installing additional wells downgradient to keep track of the plume and treat it. This commenter also asked if five wells were adequate for controlling the plume, and stated that he believed five wells were inadequate because the remedial design was not based on delineation of the horizontal extent of the plume. Another commenter stated that there were currently not enough wells.

EPA Response to Comment #1: The optimization study for the pump and treat system was performed prior to assessing other technologies and included evaluation of the groundwater pumping systems (five pumping wells) and the groundwater treatment systems (air stripper for volatile organic compounds (VOC's) and electrochemical precipitation treatment for metals). The optimization study found that the five extraction wells provided reasonably good containment and were adequate for controlling the groundwater plume but that concentration reduction rates from the pump-and-treat system had leveled off at 1,000 micrograms per liter (ug/L) for over 10 years. This leveling-off effect was found within the zone of influence of the existing five pumping wells. Since the concentrations were no longer being reduced within the range of the existing five pumping wells, EPA determined that additional pumping wells would eventually lead to the same leveling-off effect.

Comment #2: A commenter asked if it would make sense to pump the contaminated groundwater out and take it off site to a hazardous waste facility.

EPA Response to Comment #2: The optimization study found that pumping the contaminated groundwater was no longer effective in reducing contamination levels within the groundwater plume. Changing the treatment option for addressing contaminated groundwater once it is pumped out of the ground, from active treatment by an on-site air stripper and electrochemical precipitation to off-site disposal at a hazardous waste facility, would not address the fact that, with the pumping technology, contaminant concentrations within the plume have leveled off above acceptable concentrations.

Comment #3: A commenter asked if the five wells were monitoring wells or extracting wells. The same commenter asked if a longer time to pump out the contaminated groundwater would mean more time for contaminants to leach into the groundwater.

EPA Response to Comment # 3: The five wells mentioned were extraction (i.e., pumping) wells. More than 100 monitoring wells exist throughout and downgradient of the site. The concept of leaching suggests transfer of contamination from soil to groundwater. At the site, the original sources of chromium were the unlined lagoons, and the main source of trichloroethene (TCE) was the former Manpro-Vibra Degreasing Unit. The lagoons were remediated, and soil samples collected as part of the OU2 remedial investigation did not detect any detections of VOCs, including TCE, above screening values. Therefore, soil at the site is not a continuing source of contamination to the groundwater.

Comment #4: A commenter asked if more extraction wells would get the contamination out faster.

EPA Response to Comment #4: Increasing the number of extraction wells within the plume would increase the volume of water that needs to be treated but would not be expected to shorten the amount of time needed to clean up the groundwater plume. Thus, additional extraction wells would result in an overall decrease in the efficiency of the pump and treat system.

#### OUI Supplemental Remedial Investigation (2010)

Comment #5. A representative of the City of Vineland asked if EPA had reviewed public records or otherwise identified the source(s) of tetrachloroethene (PCE) in groundwater. Another commenter suggested EPA had to find the source of the PCE to stop it from leaching into the ground, and asked why the location of a former dry cleaner had not been investigated.

EPA Response to Comment #5. EPA has reviewed available information regarding the PCE in groundwater, including the North Vineland Groundwater Contamination Study conducted by NJDEP in the 1980s. Appendix A of the 2011 Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report identifies potential sources of PCE in groundwater. The potential sources, which include the former dry cleaner, are not site-related.

#### In-situ Remediation Treatability Studies (2010-2014)

Comment #6: A representative of the City of Vineland asked whether pumping and treating was continued during the bench scale study.

EPA Response to Comment #6: Pumping and treating continued during the bench scale study, which was conducted in the laboratory. During the bench scale study, contaminated groundwater from the site was brought to the laboratory to test the effectiveness of different injection substances in remediating the contamination. Following the success of the bench scale study in the laboratory, the pump-and-treat system was turned off and the *in-situ* injections were tested at the site to assess their effectiveness under field conditions.

Comment #7: A commenter wanted to know how many locations received emulsified vegetable oil (EVO) injections, how many times each location was injected, and how many gallons were used.

EPA Response to Comment #7: Approximately 4,000 gallons of EVO solution were injected over three days in one area near the former source of the TCE.

Comment #8: A representative of the City of Vineland asked how EPA accounted for the effect of not pumping and treating during the active *in-situ* injections, and whether the pumping was restarted after the injection.

EPA Response to Comment #8: The pump-and-treat system was turned off prior to starting the *in-situ* injections to test the effectiveness of *in-situ* remediation. This was appropriate, given that *in-situ* injections and pump-and-treat would not be used at the same time. The pump-and-treat system

was not restarted after the *in-situ* injections because initial data showed that the injections were successful in reducing groundwater contamination levels, and pumping would remove the injected substances and curtail the effectiveness of the *in-situ* remediation.

Comment #9: A commenter asked whether it was possible to use the *in-situ* remediation products with a pump-and-treat system. TRC stated in a comment letter that using the pump-and-treat remedy with the *in-situ* injections would actually be more injurious to the more effective and beneficial treatment reagents that are presently treating the groundwater; and further that the two remedies are mutually exclusive and cannot both be implemented together.

EPA Response to Comment #9: Using a pump-and-treat system and *in-situ* injections is considered counterproductive. The *in-situ* injections are designed to work in the ground over many years. If the pump-and-treat system was combined with *in-situ* remediation, the extraction wells would pump the *in-situ* reagents out of the ground before they were able to clean up the groundwater contamination.

Comment #10: Several commenters asked for details regarding the emulsified vegetable oil product. A representative of the City of Vineland asked what product was injected. Similarly, another commenter wanted to know exactly what the label was and if it was Wesson oil. Another commenter wanted to know if there was any harmful reaction from injecting the products into the ground.

EPA Response to Comment #10: The EVO that was injected is Emulsified Vegetable (soy bean) Oil manufactured by Terra Systems Inc. There are no adverse effects from injecting this product into the ground. The New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP) issued a permit equivalency for the *in-situ* injections.

Comment #11: A commenter wanted to know if there are other facilities or Superfund sites with similar contamination that used the same treatments and how well they worked. Another commenter wanted information on other cases in the country with comparable situations.

EPA Response to Comment #11: The following table shows examples from five sites that exhibited similar contamination as the Shieldalloy Metallurgical Corporation (SMC) site:

Site Name	Site Location	EPA Region	Contaminants	Remedy
New Hampshire Plating	Merrimack, NH	1	Chromium and TCE	MNA and ICs
Foote Mineral Co	East Whiteland Township, PA	3	Chromium	MNA and ICs
Palmetto Wood Preserving	Dixiana, SC	4	Chromium	In-situ injections, ICs
Frontier Hard Chrome, Inc OU1/OU2	Vancouver, WA	10	Chromium, TCE	In-situ injections, ICs

Comment #12: TRC stated in a letter that the Responsiveness Summary should clarify for the public that the *in-situ* injection program has already been performed during the small and large-scale pilot program in an effort to aggressively remove the contaminant mass in a way that pump and treat could not.

EPA Response to Comment #12: Comment acknowledged. The *in-situ* injection studies at bench scale and at full-scale in the field were conducted because the pump and treat remedy, even when optimized, was not performing adequately to meet the remediation goals of the 1996 ROD.

Comment #13: A commenter asked why EPA believes the plume is now at steady state conditions.

EPA Response to Comment #13: The groundwater plume is considered to be at steady state conditions because it is not expanding in length, width or depth, as demonstrated by the groundwater monitoring data collected from more than 100 wells and by the results of groundwater modeling.

#### Assessment of Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA) (2012-2014)

Comment #14: A commenter stated that natural attenuation has not worked.

EPA Response to Comment #14: Consistent with EPA protocols, a four-tier analysis was conducted to evaluate the effectiveness of MNA for the site. Tier I is a demonstration of plume stability (steady state) and attenuation, Tier II is an evaluation to determine the mechanism(s) and rate of attenuation, Tier III is an evaluation to determine the capacity and stability of the attenuation mechanism(s) and Tier IV is the implementation of a long-term performance monitoring program.

For Tier I, the assessment of plume stability was performed via a statistical analysis of eight quarters of data. As required, plume stability was demonstrated using the Mann-Kendall Statistical Test for Trend. The area of the plume between the car wash and the farm parcel was chosen for

study because this area of the plume, during the period of time selected, was outside of the influence of pumping (and pre-dated the injections), and was, therefore, indicative of MNA processes. Four monitoring wells (i.e., SC-4S, SC-4D, SC-10D, and SC-28D) exist in the study area and have good data sets of chromium over time. As required by EPA guidance, for each well, the most recent eight rounds of data were evaluated for each individual quarter in 2014 (January, April, July, and October) to address potential seasonal influences in the data. The results of the Mann-Kendall analysis indicate the following: SC-4D: Decreasing trend (at >95% confidence level); SC-10D: Stable to Decreasing trend (at 90% to >95% confidence level); SC-28D: stable to decreasing trend (at 80% to >95% confidence level); and SC-4S: stable (at 80% confidence level). Based on these results it was concluded that the plume in the study area is stable and is at steady state conditions.

Prior to this ROD Amendment, natural attenuation was not the selected remedy for the site. MNA is selected only when contaminant sources have been removed and only low concentrations of contaminants remain in soil or groundwater. Natural attenuation relies on natural processes to decrease or “attenuate” concentrations of contaminants in groundwater. Natural attenuation occurs at most contaminated sites, including the SMC site. However, the right conditions must exist underground in order to select MNA as a remedy for a site. When the source is no longer present, as is the case at the SMC site, natural processes are able to remove the remaining, smaller amount of contaminants in the groundwater. The mechanism and rate of natural attenuation calculated under Tier II for both chromium and chlorinated VOCs support the viability of MNA as a remedy for the site. The site is monitored regularly to make sure that contaminants attenuate fast enough to meet site cleanup objectives and that contaminants are not spreading.

## **FEASIBILITY STUDY and PROPOSED PLAN**

### Remedial Action Objectives and Preliminary Remediation Goals

Comment #15: A representative of the City of Vineland asked how long it will take to meet the preliminary remediation goals (PRGs).

EPA Response to Comment #15: Alternative 1, No Further Action, is not expected to attain the PRGs. Although pump-and-treat technologies have been successfully implemented at other sites, site-specific conditions (e.g., geochemistry, aquifer conditions, type of contaminants) have resulted in the pump-and-treat system reaching asymptotic levels in the aquifer after almost 20 years of pumping. Preliminary modeling of Alternative 2, pump-and-treat, indicates that RAOs will not be met for hundreds of years. Alternative 3, which more aggressively treats the contamination via the *in-situ* injections, is expected to achieve RAOs more quickly than the pump-and-treat remedy, which is no longer efficiently reducing groundwater concentrations.

### Alternative 2: Pump-and-Treat (1996 ROD), Institutional Controls (ICs), Long-Term Monitoring and Five-Year Reviews

Comment #16: A representative of the City of Vineland stated support for continued and expanded use of a pump-and-treat system. Another commenter, TRC, stated in a letter that a larger pump-

and-treat system would simply achieve asymptotes (leveling off of contaminant concentrations, with little or no further reduction in contaminant concentrations) with much greater energy use, and much more wasted water, at higher cost.

EPA Response to Comment #16: Comments acknowledged. The optimization study conducted in 2010 found that the pump-and-treat system was no longer effective in reducing the concentrations of contaminants in groundwater. For example, hexavalent chromium concentrations at the SMC facility pumping wells and the car wash pumping wells were approximately 30,000 micrograms/liter ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ ) in the 1980s and leveled off at approximately 1,000  $\mu\text{g/L}$  for the past 10 years, compared to a cleanup goal of 70  $\mu\text{g/L}$ . With regard to expanded pump-and-treat, the leveling-off effect was found within the zone of influence of the existing five pumping wells. Since the concentrations were no longer being reduced within the range of the existing five pumping wells, EPA determined that additional pumping wells would eventually lead to the same leveling-off effect.

Comment #17: A commenter asked whether the extraction of contaminated water through pumping wells resulted in fresh water intrusion.

EPA Response to Comment #17: It is assumed that the term ‘fresh water intrusion’ refers to the fresh or unaffected groundwater drawn into a pumping well’s zone of capture to replace evacuated contaminated groundwater. In the pump-and-treat system, contaminated water is extracted and groundwater farther from the pumping well moves in to replace the extracted groundwater. Eventually, fresh or unaffected groundwater beyond the footprint of the plume will be drawn in to replace the extracted groundwater. The diminishing concentrations observed over time in pumping wells reflects the diluting effect of fresh groundwater being pulled into the capture zone of the extraction wells.

Alternative 3: *In-situ* Remediation, MNA, Institutional Controls (IC’s), Long-Term Monitoring and Five-Year Reviews.

Comment #18: A representative of the City of Vineland asked how Alternative 3 would keep the plume from migrating without pumping wells.

EPA Response to Comment #18: Hydraulic control of the plume by pumping is not necessary to keep the contaminated groundwater from migrating because the plume is shrinking under natural gradient (non-pumping) conditions due to the success of the *in-situ* remediation. Overall, the plume footprint has been reduced by more than 50 percent in the three years of monitoring following the 2010 treatability study injections. Further, the SMC MNA model concluded that if no active remediation (pumping or injections) were performed after the 2013 injections, MNA would successfully maintain containment of the groundwater plume and would provide on-going reduction of chromium and VOC concentrations in the plume.

Comment #19: A representative of the City of Vineland stated that the City of Vineland is not all pleased with the time frame for Alternative 3 to reach acceptable levels, and suggested that the public should not have to wait for this timeframe. Another commenter asked EPA to confirm that there is no remedy or technology that would attain PRGs at the site in less time.

EPA Response to Comment #19: Comments acknowledged. Unfortunately, at this time there are no technologies or alternatives available that will clean up the groundwater contamination at the site more quickly.

Comment #20: A commenter stated that *in-situ* treatment seems to be very effective and asked for EPA to be more aggressive and put injections in more areas. This commenter asked how many points (locations) would be injected. Another commenter asked why EPA would wait to do another injection when it was so successful.

EPA Response to Comment #20: The number and location of injection wells was carefully planned during the design of the pilot study. The effectiveness of the reagents CPS and the EVO continues for many years after the injection, so the residence time of the materials in the groundwater is an important part of the remedy. EPA will continue to monitor the materials in the groundwater to evaluate if they continue to decrease the concentrations of the chromium and VOCs. Further injections will be considered if necessary.

Comment #21: A commenter stated that there are institutional controls and the property can never be used.

EPA Response to Comment #21: Under the selected remedy, Alternative 3, ICs in the form of a classification exception area (CEA)/well restriction area (WRA) will be implemented to prevent exposure to contaminated groundwater until the remediation goals have been attained. ICs for soil were addressed in the OU2 ROD and are not part of this action.

Comment #22: A commenter asked if the monitoring results would go directly to the townships of Newfield or Vineland, and if they would be published.

EPA Response to Comment #22: Copies of the groundwater monitoring results will be available for public inspection at the local repository that EPA maintains at the Newfield Library (115 Catawba Avenue, Newfield, New Jersey). Monitoring results can be sent directly to municipalities upon request.

Comment #23: A commenter asked if there was a benchmark or goal (target concentrations) for the five-year review.

EPA Response to Comment #23: There is no benchmark or target goal for performance of the five-year review. Rather, pursuant to Section 121(c) of Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended (CERCLA), a site must be reviewed at least once every five years until such time as performance standards are attained and human health and the environment are protected with unrestricted use.

Comment #24: A commenter asked if EPA would know whether the *in-situ* treatments were successful before five years.

EPA Response to Comment #24: Groundwater monitoring data have shown that the *in-situ* injections are successful. Following the *in-situ* treatability study, chromium concentrations were

reduced by 98%-100% in many SMC facility monitoring wells. Average groundwater concentrations declined from 4,490 micrograms per liter ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ ) to 140  $\mu\text{g/L}$  for total chromium and from 2,130  $\mu\text{g/L}$  to 13  $\mu\text{g/L}$  for hexavalent chromium. At the farm parcel, total chromium concentrations were reduced from 5,024  $\mu\text{g/L}$  to 347  $\mu\text{g/L}$ . Near the car wash, total chromium concentrations were reduced from 1,144  $\mu\text{g/L}$  to 196  $\mu\text{g/L}$ . Overall, the plume footprint has been reduced by more than 50 percent in the three years of monitoring following the 2010 treatability study injections. Additional monitoring will be conducted to evaluate the continued effectiveness of the *in-situ* remediation.

Comment #25: TRC commented in a letter that the preferred alternative best meets the requirements of the NCP remedy selection criteria that EPA must weigh and balance as a whole in identifying a final remedy for OU1.

EPA Response to Comment #25: Comment acknowledged.

Comment #26: The City of Vineland stated that the preferred alternative does not appear to adequately protect the health and safety of the City's residents or the natural environment surrounding important public resources including Burnt Mill Pond. TRC in a letter commented that the preferred alternative, Alternative 3, satisfies the two threshold remedy selection criteria of overall protection of human health and the environment and compliance with applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements.

EPA Response to Comment #26: Comments acknowledged. EPA identified Alternative 3 as its preferred alternative for the reasons provided in the Proposed Plan. The preferred alternative is protective of human health and the environment and is selected as the remedy for OU1 in this ROD Amendment.

Comment #27: TRC stated in a letter that Alternative 3 is preferred with respect to the balancing criterion of long-term effectiveness and permanence because it would offer long-term effectiveness more quickly, as the *in-situ* remediation treatability studies already have substantially reduced contamination and significantly expedited the cleanup time. TRC added that EPA's statements at the public meeting confirmed and reinforced this point and quoted the meeting transcript.

EPA Response to Comment #27: Comment acknowledged.

Comment #28: TRC stated in a letter that Alternative 3 is far superior to Alternative 2 with respect to the balancing criterion of reduction of toxicity, mobility or volume through treatment. TRC noted that the asymptotes (leveling off of concentrations at 1,000  $\mu\text{g/L}$  for 10 years) were within the radius of the pumping wells, and that outside of the radius concentrations barely decreased at all over 20 years and were as high as 40,000  $\mu\text{g/L}$  until the *in-situ* remediation studies were conducted. TRC noted that Alternative 3 achieves a reduction in the mobility of contaminants by changing the valence state of the chromium to a form that is extremely conductive of MNA mechanisms. TRC also stated that Alternative 3 (the combination of active remediation attributable to the injections coupled with MNA processes) will effectively contain the plume.

EPA Response to Comment #28: Comment acknowledged.

Comment #29: TRC stated in a letter that Alternative 3 is superior to Alternative 2 with respect to short-term effectiveness because Alternative 3 more aggressively treats the contamination via *in-situ* injections and is expected to achieve the RAOs and PRGs in a shorter amount of time.

EPA Response to Comment #29: Comment acknowledged.

Comment #30: TRC commented that Alternative 3 is superior to Alternative 2 with respect to implementability because pump-and-treat, while it can be implemented, has proven to have limited efficacy and has outlived its useful life and represents the wrong technology for the site.

EPA Response to Comment #30: Comment acknowledged.

Comment #31: TRC stated in a letter that Alternative 3 is a “greener” remedial alternative when compared to Alternative 2 and noted that the focus feasibility study (FFS) ranks the alternative and found that Alternative 3 represents that most sustainable green remediation alternative and best comports with EPA’s green remediation objectives.

EPA Response to Comment #31: Comment acknowledged.

## **COST**

Comment #32: A commenter asked for clarification regarding the role of cost in identifying the preferred alternative (bang for buck).

EPA Response to Comment #32: The NCP at 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 300.430(f)(1)(ii)(D) provides that “a remedy shall be cost effective if its costs are proportional to its overall effectiveness.” In fact, the preamble to the NCP states that if “remedies examined are equally feasible, reliable, and provide the same level of protection, the agency will select the least expensive remedy.” The NCP notes at 40 CFR§ 300.430(e)(7)(iii) that alternatives may be eliminated if costs are grossly excessive compared to their overall effectiveness. EPA’s *Guidance to Conducting RI/FS Under Superfund* precludes the selection of a higher cost Remedial Alternative where there is no proportional value. EPA’s *Role of Cost in the Superfund Remedy Selection Process* indicates that “cost is a central factor in all Superfund selection decisions.” During the early stages of a feasibility study, cost is one of the three screening criteria (the others being effectiveness and implementability) used to identify technologies and develop alternatives. In the later detailed analysis of alternatives, cost is one of the five balancing criteria in the nine criteria for remedy selection. In the detailed analysis of alternatives, each alternative’s capital, operational, and maintenance costs are compared. Although cost is a central factor in remedy selection, the two threshold criteria of overall protection of human health and the environment, and compliance with applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs) carry more weight than cost in remedy selection.

Comment #33: A commenter asked who is paying for the cleanup and for the oil, and whether it was taxpayer money.

EPA Response to Comment #33: The Superfund law has enforcement provisions for identifying entities legally responsible for contamination at a site and having those parties pay for the investigation or cleanup of a site. Where viable potentially responsible parties (PRPs) cannot be identified or do not have the finances to pay for the cleanup, the federal and state government share in the cleanup costs. A PRP has paid for past response actions and investigations performed to date at the site, and has expressed a willingness to fund additional cleanup actions.

Comment #34: A commenter suggested that EPA was trying to strike a deal with Shieldalloy and pay less.

EPA Response to Comment #34: The amended remedy was chosen by EPA based upon the requirements of CERCLA, the results of the site investigations (including the optimization study, the *in-situ* treatability study, and the MNA evaluation), and the detailed analysis of the alternatives. EPA has determined that Alternative 3 satisfies the requirements of Section 121 of CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. § 9621, and provides the best balance of tradeoffs among the remedial alternatives with respect to the NCP's nine evaluation criteria, 40 CFR § 300.430(e)(9).

Comment #35: TRC stated in a letter that any reasonable evaluation of the EPA-approved FFS, the discussion in the Proposed Plan, and the application of the balancing criteria in the NCP can only yield the conclusion that Alternative 3 (present value \$9 million) must be selected over Alternative 2 (present value \$27 million). TRC further stated that it is impossible for Alternative 2 to be considered cost-effective because it is three times more costly than Alternative 3 without providing greater overall effectiveness (i.e., its costs are not proportional to its overall benefits or effectiveness).

EPA Response to Comment #35: Comment acknowledged.

Comment #36: TRC commented that EPA should clarify that the \$490,000 cost of Alternative 3 that has not yet been implemented through the *in-situ* injection studies is attributable to costs for the monitored natural attenuation component of the alternative.

EPA Response to Comment #36: Comment acknowledged.

## **USE OF GROUNDWATER RESOURCES**

Comment #37: A commenter asked how far away from the contamination are people allowed to water (for irrigation) and if EPA is sure irrigation wells are not in the target site (plume).

EPA Response to Comment #37: Under the selected remedy, Alternative 3, ICs in the form of CEA/WRA will be implemented to prevent exposure to contaminated groundwater until the remediation goals have been attained. The selected remedy will not limit use of groundwater for irrigation outside of the boundary of the CEA/WRA. EPA is not aware of any irrigation or potable wells currently active in the contaminant plume.

Comment #38: A commenter asked if a public supply well near Delsea Drive (Vineland Well #10) is contaminated because it is near the groundwater plume from the site. The same commenter stated that the well is closed.

EPA Response to Comment #38: Vineland Well # 10 is located within the area where concentrations of VOC exceed the New Jersey Groundwater Quality Standards. However, the City of Vineland operates a treatment system (air stripper) at Well #10 which removes VOCs from the water prior to its distribution to the public. Vineland Well #10 is not closed. It is used in a seasonal/supportive capacity, so it is pumped occasionally rather than continually

## **PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD**

Comment #39: A commenter asked why EPA was giving a presentation and taking public comment on a future change to the remedy, when EPA has already made the change.

EPA Response to Comment #39: The *in-situ* injections that have already occurred were part of the treatability study to assess the effectiveness of the *in-situ* remediation. The presentation, public meeting and public comment period are part of the public process that EPA uses to assess community acceptance prior to selection of a remedy for a Superfund site.

## **BURNT MILL POND**

Comment #40: A commenter asked if EPA had tested the surface water and sediment in Burnt Mill Pond. Similarly, another commenter asked if the Burnt Mill Pond is contaminated. A commenter asked about soil and sediments at the site. The City of Vineland stated that the City still has concerns related to the recently issued ROD for OU2, which does not appear to include a remedial action for Burnt Mill Pond.

EPA Response to Comment #40. Surface water and sediment of Burnt Mill Pond and facility soils are part of OU2 of the site, not this OU1, so these comments are beyond the scope of this public comment period and responsiveness summary. Be that as it may, the following information is provided: Burnt Mill Pond sediment was sampled at locations along the channel at the bottom of Burnt Mill Pond. These sample locations were selected because a fate and transport analysis indicated that, if site material were being transported, it would be transported primarily along the channel and channel sediments would be expected to have the highest concentration of contaminants. Samples collected from the channel locations did not present a risk; therefore, other locations would not be expected to present a risk.

Further, as part of OU1, EPA closely studied groundwater proximate to Burnt Mill Pond. Three wells (VP-1, 2, 3) nearer to Burnt Mill Pond each showed PCE (a solvent not used at the site) concentrations in groundwater. PCE was also detected in other wells at non-site locations south of the SMC site and west of the SMC site. TCE is a breakdown product of PCE; where PCE exists, you would expect to find TCE. TCE was found in two of these three wells, but far deeper (at least 35 feet below grade, as much as 120 feet below grade) than Burnt Mill Pond. Because of its characteristics of low viscosity and higher density than water, the TCE plume migrates to lower depths as it moves downgradient. At this site, it has resulted in a layer of uncontaminated

groundwater above the plume. This uncontaminated groundwater lens lies below the pond, over the deeper groundwater aquifer zone, and prevents volatilization and vapor intrusion from the deep groundwater aquifer zone thus protecting the pond. Further, the OU2 RI concluded that no VOCs above regulatory values were detected in the streams flowing into Burnt Mill Pond.

**APPENDIX V-a**  
**PROPOSED PLAN**



# Shieldalloy Metallurgical Corporation Superfund Site

Newfield, Gloucester/Cumberland Counties, New Jersey

*Superfund Proposed Plan*

*July 2015*

## **EPA ANNOUNCES PROPOSED PLAN**

This Proposed Plan describes the alternatives considered for amending the approach to cleaning up non-perchlorate groundwater contamination at the Shieldalloy Metallurgical Corporation (SMC) Superfund site and identifies the preferred remedy with the rationale for this preference.

This Proposed Plan was developed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the lead agency for the site, in consultation with the Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP), the support agency. The EPA is issuing this Proposed Plan in accordance with Section 117(a) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended (CERCLA) and Sections 300.430(f) and 300.435(c) of the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP).

The nature and extent of the non-perchlorate groundwater contamination at the site and the remedial alternatives summarized in this Proposed Plan are described in detail in three documents: the January 2011 *Supplemental Remedial Investigation (Supplemental RI) Report*, the March 2014 *OUI In Situ Remediation Pilot Program Evaluation Report*, and the March 2015 *Final Draft Focused Feasibility Study (FFS) Report*. These and other documents are part of the publicly available administrative record file. The EPA encourages the public to review these reports to gain a more comprehensive understanding of the site and the Superfund activities that have been conducted.

The Proposed Plan is being provided as a supplement to the above-noted documents to inform the public of the EPA's preferred remedy

and to solicit public comments pertaining to all of the remedial alternatives evaluated, including the preferred alternative. The current remedy, selected in a 1996 Record of Decision (ROD), includes a groundwater pump-and-treat system with groundwater extraction, aboveground treatment, and on-site discharge of treated water.

## **MARK YOUR CALENDAR**

### **Public Comment Period:**

**July 30 to August 28, 2015**

EPA will accept written comments on the Proposed Plan during the public comment period. Written comments should be addressed to:

Sherrel Henry, Remedial Project Manager  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
290 Broadway, 20th Floor  
New York, NY 10007  
Fax: (212) 637-4866  
Email: [henry.sherrel@epa.gov](mailto:henry.sherrel@epa.gov)

Written comments must be postmarked no later than August 28, 2015.

### **Public Meeting**

EPA will hold a public meeting to explain the Proposed Plan. Oral and written comments will also be accepted at the meeting. The meeting will be held as follows:

Newfield Borough Hall  
18 Catawba Avenue, Newfield, NJ

August 12, at 7:00 pm



350386

The preferred alternative identified in this Proposed Plan would amend that ROD to instead require *in-situ* remediation, monitored natural attenuation (MNA), groundwater monitoring and institutional controls. The estimated present-worth cost of the preferred alternative is \$9,125,000, a portion of which already has been expended to implement the *in-situ* remediation pilot program.

## **COMMUNITY ROLE IN SELECTION PROCESS**

This Proposed Plan is being issued to inform the public of the EPA's proposed alternative and to solicit public comments pertaining to all of the remedial alternatives evaluated, including the preferred alternative. Changes to the proposed alternative, or a change to another alternative, may be made if public comments or additional data indicate that such a change would result in a more appropriate remedial action. The final decision regarding the selected remedy will be made after the EPA has taken into consideration all public comments. The EPA is soliciting public comments on all of the alternatives considered in the Proposed Plan, because the EPA may select a remedy other than the proposed alternative. This Proposed Plan has been made available to the public for a public comment period that concludes on August 28, 2015.

A public meeting will be held during the public comment period to present the conclusions of the Supplemental RI, the OU1 In situ Remediation Pilot Program Evaluation Report and the FFS, to elaborate further on the reasons for proposing the preferred alternative, and to receive public comments. The public meeting will include a presentation by EPA of the preferred alternative and other cleanup options.

Information on the public meeting and submitting written comments can be found in the "Mark Your Calendar" text box on Page 1.

Comments received at the public meeting, as well as written comments received during the comment period, will be documented in the Responsiveness Summary section of the ROD Amendment. The ROD Amendment is the document that explains

which alternative has been selected and the basis for the selection of the remedy.

## **SCOPE AND ROLE OF ACTION**

The site is divided into three operable units. Remediation originally was separated into perchlorate and non-perchlorate segments by NJDEP, with concurrence from the EPA. Perchlorate is both a naturally occurring and synthetic chemical that is used to produce rocket fuel, fireworks, flares and explosives. SMC used perchlorate in some of its manufacturing processes at the site.

Operable Unit 1 (OU1), which is the subject of this Proposed Plan, consists of the non-perchlorate contamination in the groundwater at the site. The main contaminants of concern for OU1 are chromium (Cr) and trichloroethene (TCE). NJDEP issued a ROD for OU1 in 1996, with EPA's concurrence. This Proposed Plan identifies the proposed amendment to the 1996 selected remedy for OU1, which will be finalized in an OU1 ROD Amendment following consideration of the comments received during the public comment period.

OU2 consists of the non-perchlorate contamination in the soil, surface water and sediment. The main contaminants of concern for OU2 are chromium and vanadium in soil and sediment. A remedy for OU2 was selected in a ROD signed by the EPA in September 2014.

OU3 consists of the perchlorate contamination in any medium (groundwater, soil, surface water, sediment, etc.) and is in the remedial investigation/feasibility study phase. A remedy for OU3 is expected to be the final ROD to be issued for the site.

Radiological contamination is present in a restricted area on the SMC facility. The radiological contamination is not part of the Superfund site and is being addressed by NJDEP, as authorized by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). To prevent any exposure to the radioactive contamination, the restricted area is surrounded by a chain link fence with barbed wire and is posted with specific signage. Inside

the perimeter fence is a storage area with slags and dusts containing low levels of radioactive isotopes generated during past facility operations. Further information about the environmental response actions to address the radiological contamination is available from NJDEP.

## SITE BACKGROUND

### Site Description

The site is comprised of two land parcels, the SMC facility and the farm parcel, and a surface water feature, the Hudson Branch, which is an intermittent stream that discharges into Burnt Mill Pond (see Figure 1).

**SMC Facility** The larger parcel is the 67.5-acre SMC facility located at 35 South West Boulevard, in the Borough of Newfield, Gloucester County, New Jersey, with a small portion of the southwestern corner located in the City of Vineland, Cumberland County, New Jersey. The facility is currently used by SMC as office space. Portions are also leased by SMC to various construction companies and to Newfield Borough for warehousing. The facility is secured by a locked perimeter chain link fence. The facility is bordered to the north by farms, a rail spur and an inactive landfill; to the east by a wooded area, residences and small businesses; to the south by residences located along Weymouth Road; and to the west by Conrail rail lines, South West Boulevard, and various light industries and residences. The facility parking lot along the western property boundary lies outside of the chain link fence to allow visitor and administrative access.

The SMC facility consists of four main areas, the *former production area*, *former lagoons area*, *eastern storage area* and *southern area*, as well as the *natural resource restoration areas* (see Figure 2).

The *former production area* is approximately 22 acres and is the area where the majority of manufacturing activities occurred. A metal degreasing unit, referred to as the Manpro-Vibra Degreasing Unit, was operated from 1965 to 1967 and used TCE as a degreasing compound.

The *former lagoons area* occupies 4.5 acres. It includes nine lagoons that stored wastewaters and were closed by SMC between 1994 to 1997 under NJDEP oversight. The former lagoons area is covered by a clean soil cover and light vegetation, which includes small trees and grass.

The *eastern storage area* had been used to store drums containing byproducts of the manufacturing processes. A 1.3-acre portion of the eastern storage area is uncapped and covered with some gravel and concrete debris.

The *southern area* includes undeveloped areas, an on-site impoundment and a former thermal pond area. The on-site impoundment receives a combination of facility storm water and treated water from the on-site groundwater treatment system pursuant to New Jersey Discharge Elimination System (NJDES) permit requirements. The water from the on-site impoundment is directed into a ditch flowing toward Hudson Branch. The on-site impoundment was installed by SMC in the early 2000s by excavating existing soils. The former thermal pond area covers 0.77 acres and consists of a rectangular depression, approximately three to five feet deep, that is covered with vegetation including grass and small trees. During facility operations, the former thermal pond was used as an emergency holding reservoir for treated wastewater. Several areas were developed and included in natural resource restoration areas (discussed below). The remainder of the southern area is undeveloped and covered with a vegetated cap, grass and small trees. In 1990, a spill of chromium wastewater, referred to as the tank T12 chromium wastewater spill, occurred in the southern area.

The *natural resources restoration areas* are located in a noncontiguous collection of areas around the facility, generally focused on the eastern and southern areas and total nearly 10 acres (see Figure 2). These areas are the subject of a Settlement Agreement of Environmental Claims and Issued by and between SMC and the United States of America (on behalf of the EPA) and the State of New Jersey (on behalf of NJDEP). In 1999 and 2000, caps comprised of

clean soil and vegetation, including a variety of grass, flowers, trees and bushes, were constructed in these areas. These vegetative caps provide habitat value and eliminate the potential for exposure to contaminated soil.

**Farm Parcel** The farm parcel is 19.8 acres of noncontiguous farmland in the City of Vineland approximately 2,000 feet southwest of the facility. The farm parcel is used for access to perform groundwater remediation activities under OU1. The farm parcel has never been used for manufacturing activities. It is considered part of the site because it is land that is needed to implement the OU1 remedy.

**Hudson Branch** The Hudson Branch, an intermittent stream, runs along the southern edge of the facility and discharges to Burnt Mill Pond.

The SMC facility and farm parcel are zoned industrial. The future land use of the site is anticipated to remain consistent with its current zoning. The site is located in a mixed residential, agricultural, commercial, and light industrial area. The closest residences are approximately 100 feet south of the facility. Groundwater is the primary source of drinking water in the area.

### Site History

Specialty glass manufacturing began at the facility in the early 1900s. Shieldalloy Metallurgical Corporation purchased the facility in the early 1950s. From 1955 to 2006, SMC manufactured specialty steel and super alloy additives, primary aluminum master alloys, metal carbides, powdered metals and optical surfacing products at the facility. Production processes also included chromium metal, chromium oxide, vanadium pentoxide, ferro-vanadium, uranium oxide, thorium oxide, ferro-columbium and columbium nickel. General facility operations, product spills and wastewater discharges contributed to the contamination of the site.

Chromium contamination of the groundwater was first detected by NJDEP in 1970 in a Borough of Newfield municipal well and a private well. Site investigations dating back to 1972 identified groundwater contamination at the site with

chromium as the primary contaminant of concern and TCE, used at the site for degreasing operations, as the secondary contaminant of concern, although other volatile organic chemicals (VOCs) were also detected. As a result, NJDEP directed SMC to perform groundwater investigations to determine the extent of the chromium contamination and to develop an appropriate remedial action. SMC purchased the farm parcel in 1970 to construct a groundwater extraction and treatment system. A focused pump-and-treat system began operating in 1979, pumping and treating chromium-contaminated groundwater via an old ion exchange system. Treated water was discharged into an on-site, unnamed tributary of the Hudson Branch stream, under a New Jersey Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NJPDES) permit.

In September, 1983, the SMC site was proposed for inclusion on the National Priorities List (NPL) pursuant to Superfund law. The site was added to the NPL in September 1984. Ground water samples taken by SMC between 1984 and 1987 revealed the presence of VOCs. In 1989, four extraction wells were added to better capture the chromium plume and the treatment system was expanded to include an air stripper to address the TCE in the recovered groundwater. The metals treatment portion of the system was upgraded to electrochemical precipitation in 1991. Also in 1991, SMC completed a remedial investigation. The remedial investigation indicated that the groundwater, soil, surface water and sediments were contaminated with VOCs and metals. Supplemental remedial investigation activities were conducted in 1995 to delineate the extent of contamination. A feasibility study report was completed in 1996.

In September 1996, the NJDEP issued a ROD for OU1 with EPA concurrence. The major components of the 1996 ROD are as follows:

- Modify the Ground Water Extraction System (using five extraction wells) to optimize the capture of contaminated ground water;
- Air Stripping to remove volatile organic compounds from the recovered groundwater;

- Electrochemical treatment with supplemental treatment methods(as required) to remove inorganic contaminants, especially metals, from the recovered groundwater; and
- The permitted discharge of treated ground-water to surface waters of the Hudson Branch of the Maurice River.

## **Enforcement History**

In 1984, NJDEP and SMC entered into an administrative consent order requiring SMC to investigate groundwater at the site and to address the plume of groundwater contamination. In 1988, NJDEP directed SMC to modify and upgrade its pump-and-treat system and to expand the groundwater monitoring program. Later in 1988, NJDEP and SMC entered into a second administrative consent order in which SMC agreed to upgrade the groundwater extraction and treatment system, to perform a site-wide study of the soil, and to close and remediate the nine wastewater lagoons. Under NJDEP's oversight, SMC also took a number of response actions that resulted in the removal of above-ground and underground storage tanks, and the capping of the industrial areas of the site. In 2006, NJDEP entered into an administrative consent order with SMC and TRC Environmental Corporation (TRC) for the completion of all Superfund cleanup activities at the site.

In 2010, the lead oversight was transferred from NJDEP to the EPA. The EPA entered into an administrative order on consent (2010 Administrative Order) with SMC and TRC in April 2010 to perform activities for OU1, which is the subject of this Proposed Plan, OU2 and OU3.

## **SITE CHARACTERISTICS**

### **Site Geology and Hydrogeology**

Three surficial geologic units underlie the site: the Bridgeton Formation, Cohansey Formation and Kirkwood Formation. The Bridgeton Formation consists of up to 28 feet of brown sand. Below the Bridgeton Formation is the

Cohansey Formation, which consists of coarse sand and little silt in the upper 40 feet and generally finer sand and some clay and silt lenses in the lower 60 to 80 feet. Below the Cohansey Formation is the Kirkwood Formation, which consists of a vertically confining gray clay and silt layer that was encountered at the site at 121 to 153 feet below ground surface. The thickness of the unsaturated soils ranges from a few feet near the Hudson Branch to 17 feet in the northern part of the site. Bedrock was not encountered during site investigations but is estimated at approximately 2,000 feet below ground surface.

Hydraulically, the Cohansey Formation behaves as a single heterogeneous, water table aquifer. Depth to groundwater at the site ranges from approximately four to 16 feet. Groundwater flow direction is to the southwest, from the site towards the farm parcel.

NJDEP has designated the area downgradient of the site as a well restriction area (WRA), and the City of Vineland passed ordinances requiring mandatory connection to public water. Public water is provided throughout the downgradient areas of the site. The closest location of a public well is approximately 3,000 feet north of the site, which is side-gradient of the site.

The groundwater is classified as Class II-A. The primary designated use for Class II-A groundwater is potable water and conversion (through conventional water supply treatment, mixing or other similar techniques) to potable water. Secondary designated uses include agricultural and industrial water.

## **RESULTS OF THE REMEDIAL STUDIES**

The pump-and-treat system was operated at the site from 1979 to 2013. From 2007 to 2014, several studies were undertaken to assess system performance, to evaluate site conditions and the viability of monitored natural attenuation, and to test *in-situ* cleanup methods. The results of these studies are summarized below.

## Optimization Study (2010)

In 2010, an optimization study was performed to evaluate the efficiency of the pump-and-treat system. Site groundwater data collected monthly over the past 20 years were reviewed for five pumping wells in three locations (facility, car wash and farm parcel) to determine the ability of the pump-and-treat system to meet remedial action objectives (RAOs) in a timely fashion. The data review focused on chromium as the primary contaminant of concern and TCE as the secondary contaminant of concern. The study found that the groundwater pump-and-treat system provided reasonably good containment, but that concentration reduction rates from the pump-and-treat had slowed to asymptotic conditions since the year 2000. For example, hexavalent chromium concentrations at the SMC facility pumping wells and the car wash pumping wells were approximately 30,000 micrograms/liter ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ ) in the 1980s and leveled off at approximately 1,000  $\mu\text{g/L}$  for the past 10 years, compared to a cleanup goal of 70  $\mu\text{g/L}$ .<sup>1</sup> The results of the study concluded that the pump-and-treat system was slow, inefficient and not cost effective. The main treatment process, electrochemical precipitation, is extremely energy intensive, consuming as much electricity as 125 homes every day, 365 days per year. These findings prompted the 2011 construction of a new replacement treatment plant with an ion exchange unit, which could provide over a 50% energy savings. The results of the optimization study also suggested that treatability studies be performed to evaluate the effectiveness of *in-situ* remedial technologies. Such technologies were expected to be more efficient and cost-effective and would expedite aquifer cleanup to achieve the RAOs faster than the pump-and-treat system. Because *in-situ* technologies can foster conditions suitable for MNA, a detailed MNA study was also recommended in conjunction with the *in-situ* pilot treatability program.

The optimization study is presented in the *SMC 2010 OU1 Remedial System Optimization Study*.

## OU1 Supplemental Remedial Investigation (2010)

Supplemental field work for OU1 was conducted in October and November 2010. The main purpose of this work was to delineate the extent of groundwater contamination (Cr and VOCs, primarily TCE) and to install sentinel wells. Another purpose was to evaluate groundwater contamination near the site to determine if it was related to the site, or whether it was a result of other contaminant sources. Activities included the installation and sampling of 25 vertical profiling temporary wells and nine permanent sentinel wells located beyond the downgradient extent of groundwater contamination.

The supplemental remedial design investigation showed that the chromium plume is approximately 2,600 feet long, extending from the SMC facility past the car wash to the Farm Parcel. The chromium plume is 400 feet wide near the SMC facility and narrows to 100 feet wide near the Farm Parcel and descends to a depth of 110 feet below ground surface.

The TCE plume in the shallow aquifer zone (30 to 70 feet below ground surface) is approximately 1,000 feet long, extending from the SMC facility near the former Manpro-Vibra Degreasing Unit toward the car wash, and is 500 feet wide. The highest concentration of TCE detected is 207  $\mu\text{g/L}$  compared to the NJ MCL and groundwater quality standard (GWQS) of 1  $\mu\text{g/L}$  and Federal MCL of 5  $\mu\text{g/L}$ . A TCE plume in the deep aquifer zone (70 to 130 feet below ground surface) extends approximately 10,000 feet from the SMC facility to beyond the Farm Parcel and is approximately 5,280 feet wide, with the highest concentration detected at 50  $\mu\text{g/L}$ . The TCE concentrations at the SMC Facility are either stable or decreasing. The sandy nature of the shallow and deep aquifer zones would ordinarily yield long, narrow plumes, and data suggest that non-site related TCE is contributing to the atypical width of the TCE plumes. Because of its characteristics of low viscosity and higher density than water, the TCE plume migrates to lower

---

<sup>1</sup> Note, that NJ Ground Water Quality Standard (70  $\mu\text{g/L}$ ) and the NJ and Federal maximum contaminant level (100  $\mu\text{g/L}$ ) are based on total chromium (hexavalent chromium and trivalent chromium).

depths as it moves downgradient. This results in a layer of uncontaminated groundwater above the plume. This uncontaminated groundwater lens prevents volatilization and vapor intrusion from the TCE plume.

The supplemental remedial investigation is presented in the 2011 Supplemental Remedial Investigation Report.

#### In-situ Remediation (ISR) Treatability Studies (2010-2014)

From 2010 to 2014, bench-scale tests were conducted to evaluate a variety of in-situ remediation injection substances for chromium and TCE, expanding upon studies begun in 2007.

For treatment of chromium, treatability testing results indicated that calcium polysulfide (CPS) would be an effective reagent to treat chromium-impacted groundwater. On the SMC Facility, the car wash and the Farm Parcel, CPS was injected into the subsurface through wells to create a reducing (no oxygen) environment promoting the conversion of the hexavalent chromium (Cr(VI)) to the less toxic and less mobile trivalent chromium (Cr(III)) form and facilitating its precipitation as an insoluble solid. Following treatment, chromium concentrations were reduced by 98%-100% in many SMC Facility monitoring wells. Average chromium and Cr(VI) groundwater concentrations declined from 4,490 µg/L to 140 µg/L for total chromium and from 2,130 µg/L to 13 µg/L for Cr(VI). At the Farm Parcel, CPS injections reduced total chromium concentrations from 5,024 µg/L to 347 µg/L. Near the car wash, CPS injections reduced total chromium concentrations from 1,144 µg/L to 196 µg/L. Overall, the plume footprint was reduced by more than 50 percent. Due to the length of time that CPS remains in the system and is available to precipitate the chromium as a solid, the benefits of the CPS injections are estimated to continue for 5 to 10 years for the upper zone and 20 to 35 years for the lower zone.

For treatment of TCE, treatability testing results indicated that emulsified vegetable oil (EVO) would be an effective amendment to treat TCE-impacted groundwater. EVO contains nutrients and fosters biological transformation by

providing naturally occurring microbes with a carbon "food source" and an electron donor for respiration of TCE. On the SMC facility, EVO was injected into the subsurface through wells to enhance the reductive dechlorination process in the groundwater, and thereby convert the TCE, ultimately, to non-toxic end products (ethene and/or CO<sub>2</sub>). The EVO injections at the SMC Facility reduced TCE concentrations from 207 µg/L in 2010 to non-detect in 2012 and 2013. The non-detect concentrations over the two year period indicates that the concentration reduction is stable.

The *in-situ* remediation pilot treatability studies are presented in the March 2014 In Situ Pilot Program Progress and Evaluation Report.

#### Assessment of Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA) (2012-2014)

Consistent with EPA protocols, a four-tier analysis was conducted to evaluate the effectiveness of MNA for the site. Tier I is a demonstration of plume stability and attenuation, Tier II is an evaluation to determine the mechanism(s) and rate of attenuation, Tier III is an evaluation to determine the capacity and stability of the attenuation mechanism(s) and Tier IV is the implementation of a long-term performance monitoring program.

The Tier I evaluation showed that the contaminant plumes on site are stable or shrinking and the aquifer conditions are conducive to ongoing contaminant degradation, which support the viability of MNA. The Tier II evaluation confirmed that the primary mechanism for chromium attenuation processes are sorption onto iron and reduction/precipitation reactions with native iron. The mechanism and rate of MNA calculated support the viability of MNA. The Tier III assessment demonstrated that the aquifer has adequate capacity to attenuate the remaining contamination. The evaluation of site stability during treatability testing and site aquifer geochemistry support the viability of MNA. Modeling concluded that MNA is viable for the site and would keep sentinel wells (select wells downgradient on the Farm Parcel) below regulatory standards over time.

A Tier IV monitoring plan was submitted in August 2014 and conditionally approved by the EPA. In the event that monitoring data such as concentration trends are inconsistent with the allowable residual concentrations or with 70 µg/L total chromium at sentinel wells, the monitoring report is required to recommend additional steps for implementation, such as further sampling, pilot studies or modeling.

The assessment of MNA is presented in three documents: February 14, 2013 *Procedural Assessment of MNA of Chromium in Groundwater at the SMC Site* memorandum, May 28, 2013 *SMC MNA Model* memorandum and the August 2014 *OU1 Routine Groundwater Monitoring Plan*.

## SUMMARY OF SITE RISKS

The 1995 human health risk assessment (HHRA) evaluated potential current/future risks to adult residents, adult industrial workers, and adult construction workers who could come in contact with contaminated groundwater. In 2015, an OU1 Risk Update was performed to assess the change in calculated cancer risks and non-cancer health hazards based on changes in toxicity values for some contaminants of concern. The reasonably anticipated future land use for the site is the same as its current commercial/industrial land use.

An ecological risk assessment for OU1 was not completed because no exposure pathways were identified for ecological receptors to come into contact with contaminated groundwater.

### Human Health Risk Assessment

As part of the OU1 ROD amendment investigation, four-step human health risk assessment process was used for assessing site-related cancer risks and noncancer health hazards. The four-step process is comprised of Hazard Identification of Chemicals of Potential Concern (COPCs), Exposure Assessment, Toxicity Assessment and Risk Characterization (see textbox, "What Is Risk and How Is It Calculated?").

## WHAT IS RISK AND HOW IS IT CALCULATED?

A Superfund baseline human health risk assessment is an analysis of the potential adverse health effects caused by hazardous substance releases from a site in the absence of any actions to control or mitigate these under current and future land uses. A four-step process is utilized to assess site-related human health risks for reasonable maximum exposure (RME) scenarios.

**Hazard Identification:** In this step, the chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) at a site in various media (e.g., soil, surface water, and sediment) are identified based on such factors as toxicity, frequency of occurrence, fate and transport of the contaminants in the environment, concentrations of the contaminants in specific media, mobility, persistence, and bioaccumulation.

**Exposure Assessment:** In this step, the different exposure pathways through which people might be exposed to the contaminants identified in the previous step are evaluated. Examples of exposure pathways include incidental ingestion of contaminated soil. Factors relating to the exposure assessment include, but are not limited to, the concentrations that people might be exposed to and the potential frequency and duration of exposure. Using these factors, a reasonable maximum exposure scenario, which portrays the highest level of human exposure that could reasonably be expected to occur, is calculated.

**Toxicity Assessment:** In this step, the types of adverse health effects associated with chemical exposures and the relationship between magnitude of exposure and severity of adverse effects are determined. Potential health effects are chemical-specific and may include the risk of developing cancer over a lifetime or other non-cancer health effects, such as changes in the normal functions of organs within the body (e.g., changes in the effectiveness of the immune system). Some chemicals are capable of causing both cancer and non-cancer health effects.

**Risk Characterization:** This step summarizes and combines outputs of the exposure and toxicity assessments to provide a quantitative assessment of site risks. Exposures are evaluated based on the potential risk of developing cancer and the potential for non-cancer health hazards. The likelihood of an individual developing cancer is expressed as a probability. For example, a  $10^{-4}$  cancer risk means a one-in-ten-thousand excess cancer risk; or one additional cancer may be seen in a population of 10,000 people as a result of exposure to site contaminants under the conditions explained in the Exposure Assessment. Current guidelines for acceptable exposures are an individual lifetime excess cancer risk in the range of  $10^{-4}$  to  $10^{-6}$  (corresponding to a one-in-ten-thousand to a one-in-a-million excess cancer risk) with  $10^{-6}$  being the point of departure. For non-cancer health effects, a hazard index (HI) is calculated. An HI represents the sum of the individual exposure levels compared to their corresponding reference doses. The key concept for a non-cancer HI is that a threshold level (measured as an HI of less than 1) exists below which non-cancer health effects are not expected to occur.

In the 2015 OU1 Risk Update, the following pathways were evaluated: current/future resident exposed via ingestion of groundwater and dermal contact with groundwater from private wells (shallow/deep). Cancer risks were calculated to be unacceptable for the adult resident ( $4 \times 10^{-4}$  in shallow groundwater;  $6 \times 10^{-3}$  in deep groundwater) and for the child resident ( $2 \times 10^{-4}$  in shallow groundwater;  $3 \times 10^{-3}$  in deep groundwater). The sole cancer risk driver is chromium (VI).

Noncancer health hazards were calculated to be unacceptable for the future adult exposed to shallow groundwater and deep groundwater and to the future child exposed to shallow groundwater and deep groundwater, as follows:

		Beryllium	Boron	Chromium IV	Vanadium
<b>Adult</b>	shallow	16	2		18
	deep			14	2
<b>Child</b>	shallow	23	4		28
	deep			22	3

The 1995 HHRA and 2015 Risk Update concluded that cancer risks and noncancer health hazards from exposure to site-related groundwater are unacceptable for residents under a hypothetical potential future use scenario. Residents currently do not drink the groundwater impacted by site contaminants; however, Superfund requires that exposures be calculated assuming that no additional action is taken at the site, as a conservative and protective analysis.

## FEASIBILITY STUDY

The feasibility study (FS) is the mechanism for the evaluation of alternative remedial actions. During the FS phase, RAOs are developed, preliminary remediation goals (PRGs) are identified, technologies are screened based on overall implementability, effectiveness and cost, and remedial alternative are assembled and

analyzed in details with respect to the nine criteria for remedy selection under CERCLA.

Detailed information is available in the March 2015 *Final Draft Focused Feasibility Study*.

## Remedial Action Objectives

RAOs describe what the proposed site cleanup is expected to accomplish. These objectives are based on available information and standards, such as applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs), to-be-considered standards and guidance, and site-specific risk-based levels. The RAOs that were identified in the 1994 FFS, are still appropriate and are identified below:

- Prevent exposure, due to ground-water ingestion, to groundwater contaminants attributable to the SMC facility which have been detected at levels exceeding ARARs;
- Prevent migration of groundwater contamination; and
- Remediate the groundwater contamination attributable to the SMC Facility to achieve ARARs.

## Preliminary Remediation Goals

The PRGs will become final remediation goals when EPA makes a final decision to select an amended remedy of OU1 of the site, after taking into consideration public comments. The PRGs for groundwater were developed to meet the site-specific RAOs, and are the more stringent of the Federal MCLs and the State MCLs and NJGWQS, which are the ARARS identified for the site.

Constituent in Groundwater	PRG (µg/L)
Total Chromium	70
TCE	1

## Remedial Alternatives

CERCLA §121(b)(1), 42 U.S.C. §9621(b)(1), mandates that remedial actions be protective of human health and the environment, be cost-

effective, and use permanent solutions, alternative treatment technologies, and resource recovery alternatives to the maximum extent practicable. Section 121(b)(1) also establishes a preference for remedial actions which use, as a principal element, treatment to permanently and significantly reduce the volume, toxicity or mobility of the hazardous substances, pollutants, and contaminants at a site. CERCLA §121(d), 42 U.S.C. §9621(d), further specifies that a remedial action must require a level or standard of control of the hazardous substances, pollutants, and contaminants, which at least attains ARARs under federal and state laws, unless a waiver can be justified pursuant to CERCLA §121(d)(4), 42 U.S.C. §9621(d)(4).

Principal threat wastes are source materials that include or contain hazardous substances that act as a reservoir for the migration of contamination to groundwater, surface water or air, or act as a source for direct exposure. These materials are considered to be highly toxic or highly mobile and, generally, cannot be reliably contained. At this site, principal threat waste was present in the lagoons and was removed in 1994-1997.

Contaminated groundwater generally is not considered to be a source material; however, non-aqueous phase liquids (NAPLs) in groundwater may be viewed as source material. NAPLs are hydrocarbons that exist as a separate, immiscible phase when in contact with water and/or air. NAPLs are not present in groundwater at the site.

Remedial alternatives for the site are summarized below. Capital costs are those expenditures that are required to construct a remedial alternative. Operation and maintenance costs are those post-construction costs necessary to ensure or verify the continued effectiveness of a remedial alternative and are estimated on an annual basis. Present worth is the amount of money which, if invested in the current year, would be sufficient to cover all the costs over time associated with a project, calculated using a discount rate of seven percent and a 30-year time interval. Construction time is the time required to construct and implement the alternative and does not include the time required to design the remedy, negotiate performance of the remedy, or procure contracts for design and construction.

Remedial Alternatives	
Alternative	Description
1	No Further Action
2	Pump-and-Treat (1996 ROD)
3	In-Situ Remediation

#### Alternative 1: No Further Action

Capital Cost	\$0
Operation & Maintenance (O&M) Cost	\$0
Present Worth Cost	\$0
Construction Time	0 months

A no action alternative is required by the NCP and EPA guidance as a baseline with which to compare the other remedial action alternatives. Alternative 1 is not protective of human health and the environment because it does not include any measures to prevent ingestion of contaminated groundwater, reduce the cancer risks and noncancer health hazards, or restore the groundwater.

Because Alternative 1 would result in contaminants remaining above levels that allow for unrestricted use and unlimited exposure, a review of site conditions would be conducted at least once every five years, as required by CERCLA.

#### Alternative 2: Pump-and-Treat (1996 ROD) IC's, Long-Term Monitoring and Five-Year Reviews

	1996 ROD Estimate	2015 Estimate
Capital Cost	\$106,000	\$1,600,000
O&M Cost	\$750,000	\$850,000
Present Worth Cost:	\$9,400,000	\$27,050,000
Construction Time	0 months	0 months

Alternative 2 is the remedy selected in the 1996 ROD, which is the groundwater pump-and-treat system that operated from 1989 to 2013. It includes five extraction wells to capture contaminated groundwater, air stripping to

remove VOCs from the recovered groundwater, electrochemical precipitation treatment (more recently modified to ion exchange) to remove chromium from the recovered groundwater, discharge of treated ground water to surface waters of the Hudson Branch of the Maurice River, monitoring. Alternative 2 also includes implementation of a classification exception area (CEA)/Well Restriction Area (WRA), as an institutional control (IC). Groundwater will be monitored to evaluate the effectiveness of the pump-and-treat system in capturing the contaminated groundwater.

Because Alternative 2 would result in contaminants remaining above levels that allow for unrestricted use and unlimited exposure, a review of site conditions would be conducted at least once every five years, until the RAOs and PRGs are met.

**Alternative 3: *In-Situ* Remediation, MNA, IC’s, Long-Term Monitoring and Five-Year Reviews**

Capital Cost	\$8,800,000
Remaining Capital Cost	\$2,200,000
O&M Cost	\$490,000
Present Worth Cost:	\$9,125,000
Construction Time	0 months

Alternative 3 includes *in-situ* remediation of chromium and TCE in the shallow and deep groundwater at the SMC facility, farm parcel and car wash area, and MNA in the remainder of the shallow and deep groundwater plumes. Much of this alternative was implemented as an *in-situ* remediation pilot study from 2010 to 2014, as described above. Treatment reagents were injected into the groundwater to target the area of the aquifer with the highest concentrations of chromium and TCE. Chromium and TCE concentrations were significantly reduced and continued reduction is expected because, in many areas of the site, active remediation is on-going. In addition, the viability of MNA to further reduce concentrations and meet PRGs has been demonstrated. Institutional controls (ICs) in the form of a CEA/WRA would be implemented to

prevent exposure to contaminated groundwater. Long-term monitoring of groundwater would be required to evaluate the effectiveness of MNA.

Because Alternative 3 would result in contaminants remaining above levels that allow for unrestricted use and unlimited exposure, a review of site conditions would be conducted at least once every five years, until RAOs and PRGs are met.

**COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES**

In the FFS, each alternative is assessed against the evaluation criteria for Superfund remedial alternatives and is compared to the other alternatives under consideration with respect to the Superfund evaluation criteria. A description of each criterion is provided in the text box. A summary of the comparative analysis is provided in Table 1 of the 2015 *Final Draft Focused Feasibility Study*.

---

**Threshold Criteria** – *The first two criteria are known as “threshold criteria” because they are the minimum requirements that each response measure must meet in order to be eligible for selection as a remedy.*

---

**Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment**

Alternative 1 would provide no further action and is not protective of human health or the environment.

Alternatives 2 and 3 employ active technologies to address the groundwater contamination. Alternative 2 would protect human health and the environment through a pump-and-treat system to prevent migration and eventually reach the RAOs, as well as institutional controls to prevent exposure to contaminated groundwater. Alternative 3 would protect human health and the environment through *in-situ* remediation, MNA and institutional controls. The long-term monitoring program for groundwater would monitor the migration and fate of the

contaminants and ensure that human health is protected. The NJDEP will establish a CEA/WRA, pursuant to 7:26C-7.3, which limits groundwater use in a defined area. Currently, the City of Vineland has ordinances that are protective of the majority of the OU1 plume (the portion of OU1 in Newfield is not addressed by this control).

### **Compliance with Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs)**

Alternative 1 would not comply with applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs), such as the chemical-specific ARARs for groundwater, which are the New Jersey MCLs (N.J.A.C. 7:10) and GWQS (N.J.A.C. 7:9C), and the federal MCLs published under the Safe Drinking Water Act (40 CFR 141.11-16 and 141.60-63).

Alternatives 2 and 3 would comply with chemical-specific ARARs. Alternative 2 would comply with the action-specific ARARs such as air emissions from the air stripper, and discharges of treated groundwater pursuant to the substantive requirements of the New Jersey Pollutant Discharge Elimination System regulations (N.J.A.C. 7:14A).

---

*Primary Balancing Criteria – The next five criteria, criteria 3 through 7, are known as “primary balancing criteria”. These criteria are factors by which tradeoffs between response measures are assessed so that the best options will be chosen, given site-specific data and conditions.*

---

### **Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence**

Alternative 1 would not provide long-term effectiveness and permanence because groundwater impacts would not be addressed.

Alternatives 2 and 3 would provide long-term effectiveness and permanence because both alternatives would maintain protection of human health and the environment once RAOs were met and PRGs were attained. Alternative 3 is

preferred with respect to this criterion because it would offer long-term effectiveness more quickly, as the *in-situ* remediation treatability studies already have substantially reduced contamination and significantly expedited the cleanup time.

### **Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility or Volume through Treatment**

Alternative 1 would not reduce the toxicity, mobility or volume of contaminants in groundwater through treatment.

For Alternative 2, pumping for plume containment would reduce the mobility of contaminants in groundwater and ensure that no new areas become contaminated. The treatment system of Alternative 2 would reduce the toxicity of contaminants. However, under Alternative 2 the volume of contaminated groundwater would not be expected to be reduced except after a very long time. As demonstrated by the treatability studies, Alternative 3, through the *in-situ* remediation treatment by injections of CPS and EVO, was very successful in substantially reducing the toxicity, mobility and volume of contaminants in groundwater in a much shorter time frame.

### **Short-Term Effectiveness**

Alternative 1 would not pose potential short-term risk or hazard to the community, the workers, or the environment because no actions would occur. However, this alternative does not mitigate potential exposure pathways or meet the RAOs and PRGs for OU1.

Alternatives 2 and 3 are effective in the short-term. Alternatives 2 and 3 would have minimal potential risks or hazards associated with implementing the alternatives, which would be reduced using administrative and engineering control, health and safety measures, and proper personal protective equipment. Alternative 3, which more aggressively treats the contamination via the *in-situ* injections, is expected to achieve RAOs more quickly than the pump-and-treat remedy in Alternative 2, which, as stated previously is no longer efficiently reducing

groundwater concentrations. Based on current modeling, Alternative 3 is estimated to achieve the RAOs and PRGs in approximately 50 to 200 years, compared to 440-660 years for Alternative 2. Thus, Alternative 3 will achieve the RAOs and PRGs three to eight times faster.

**Implementability**

All three alternatives are implementable. Alternative 1 would require no resources or effort to implement. Alternatives 2 and 3 require resources and effort. The pump-and-treat system of Alternative 2 operated for almost 25 years, so it already has been demonstrated to be implementable. The *in-situ* remediation of Alternative 3 was demonstrated to be implementable with the injections of the treatability studies conducted from 2010 to 2014.

Further, for Alternative 2, pump-and-treat requires extensive energy for operation and produces a significant amount of waste sludge to be landfill off-site, whereas Alternative 3 has significantly lower energy demands with very little waste generated as a result.

**Cost**

A table of the estimated capital, annual O&M, and present worth costs for each alternative is presented below.

Alternative	Capital Cost	Annual O&M Cost	Present Worth
1	\$0	\$0	\$0
2	\$1,600,000	\$850,000	\$27,050,000
3	\$8,800,00	\$490,000	\$9,125,000

---

**Modifying Criteria** – *The final two evaluation criteria, criteria 8 and 9, are called “modifying criteria” because new information or comments from the state or the community on the Proposed Plan may modify the preferred response measure or cause another response measure to be considered.*

---

**THE NINE SUPERFUND EVALUATION CRITERIA**

1. **Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment** evaluates whether an alternative eliminates, reduces, or controls threats to public health risk assessment is an analysis of the potential adverse health and the environment through institutional controls, engineering controls, or treatment.

2. **Compliance with Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARAR)** evaluates whether the alternative meets federal and state environmental statutes, regulations, and other requirements that pertain to the site, or whether a waiver is justified.

3. **Long-term Effectiveness and Permanence** considers the ability of an alternative to maintain protection of human health and the environment over time.

4. **Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume of Contaminants through Treatment** evaluates an alternative’s use of treatment to reduce the harmful effects of principal contaminants, their ability to move in the environment, and the amount of contaminant present.

5. **Short-term Effectiveness** considers the length needed to implement an alternative and the risks the alternative poses to workers, the community, and the environment during construction.

6. **Implementability** considers the technical and administrative feasibility of implementing the alternative, including factors such as the relative availability of goods and services.

7. **Cost** includes estimated capital and annual operation and maintenance costs, as well as present value cost. Present value cost is the total cost of an alternative over time in terms of today’s dollar value. Cost estimates are expected to be accurate within a range of +50 to -30 percent.

8. **State/Support Agency Acceptance** considers whether the State agrees with the EPA’s analyses and recommendations as described in the RI/FS and Proposed Plan.

9. **Community Acceptance** considers whether the local community agrees with the EPA’s analyses and preferred alternative. Comments received on the Proposed Plan are an important indicator of community acceptance.

### **State Acceptance**

The State of New Jersey concurs with the preferred alternative.

### **Community Acceptance**

Community acceptance of the preferred alternative will be addressed in the ROD following review of the public comments received on the Proposed Plan.

### **PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE**

EPA's preferred alternative is Alternative 3, *In-Situ* Remediation, Monitored Natural Attenuation, Institutional Controls, Long-Term Monitoring and Five-Year Reviews. The estimated present-worth cost of the preferred alternative is \$9,125,000. The components of the preferred alternative are as follows:

- Injecting calcium polysulfide (CPS) into the high concentrated target portions of the aquifer to reduce chromium concentrations.
- Injecting emulsified vegetable oil (EVO) into the high concentrated target portions of the aquifer to reduce VOCs concentrations (TCE).
- Implementing long-term monitoring of groundwater to monitor the degradation of TCE and Cr(VI) and the reduction of the VOC and chromium plumes and to monitor MNA parameters and evaluate the ongoing effectiveness of the treatments. Secondary contaminants beryllium, boron and vanadium present a noncancer health hazard that will be addressed by MNA and long-term monitoring.
- Establishing institutional controls in the form of CEA/WRA to restrict the groundwater use and prohibit activities that could result in human exposure to chromium and VOCs in groundwater.
- Reviewing site conditions at least once every five years, as required by CERCLA, until the RAOs and PRGs are met.

The preferred alternative satisfies the two threshold criteria and achieves the best combination of the five balancing criteria of the comparative analysis. This alternative is preferred because it will achieve the RAOs and PRGs in the shortest amount of time. It provides *in-situ* treatment of the contaminants in groundwater, mainly chromium and TCE that constitute potential risk and hazard drivers at the site. Monitoring will provide the data to ensure that the RAOs and PRGs are achieved. The EPA and NJDEP expect the preferred alternative to satisfy the following statutory requirements of CERCLA Section 121(b): 1) be protective of human health and the environment; 2) comply with ARARs; 3) be cost effective; 4) utilize permanent solutions and alternative treatment technologies or resource recovery technologies to the maximum extent practicable; and 5) satisfy the preference for treatment as a principal element. EPA will assess the modifying criteria of community acceptance in the Record of Decision Amendment following the close of the public comment period.

### **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION**

The administrative record file, which contains copies of the Proposed Plan and supporting documentation is available at the following locations:

Newfield Public Library  
115 Catawba Avenue  
Newfield, New Jersey 08344  
(856) 697-0415

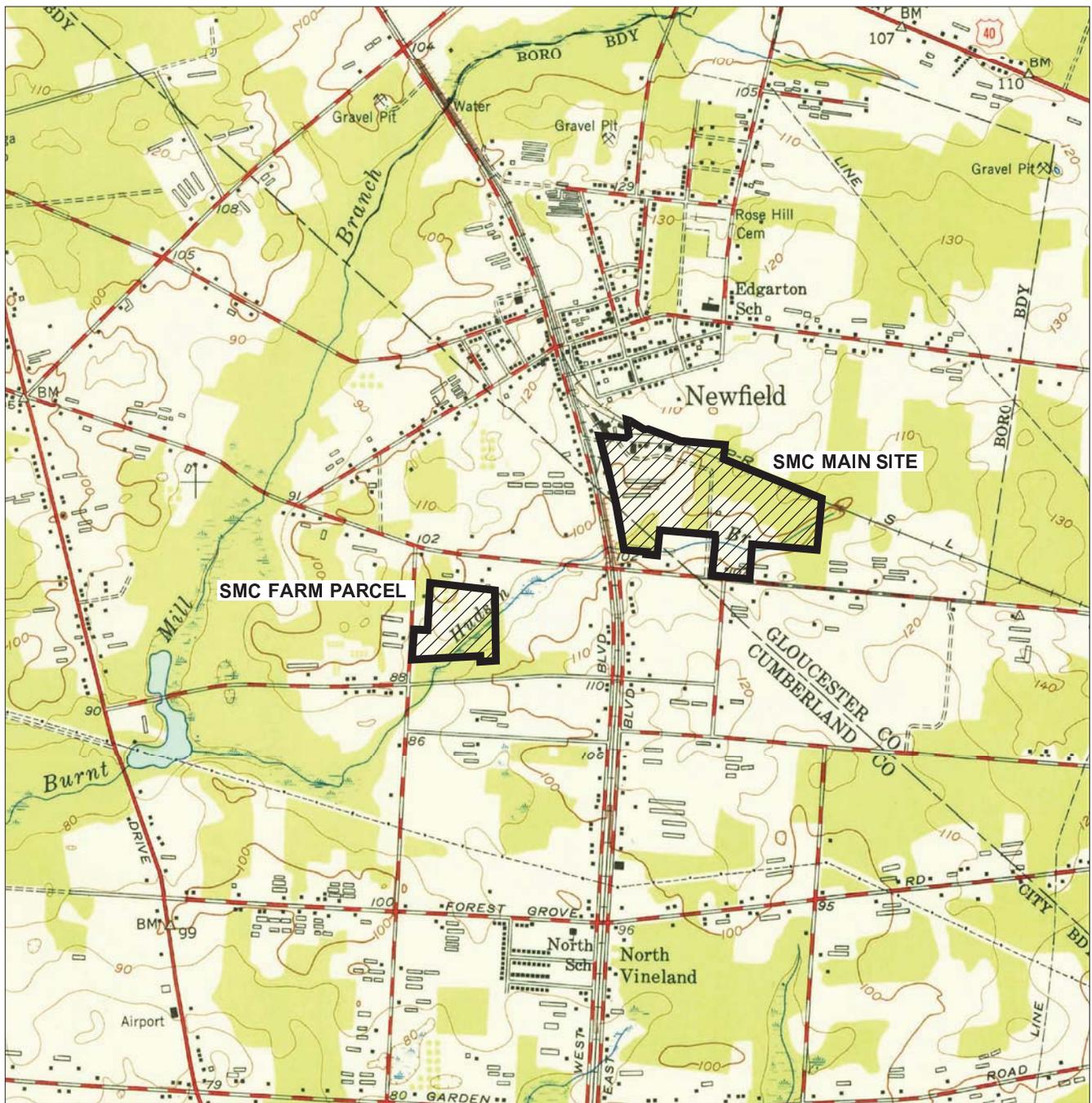
Hours: Mon-Thu 10:00 AM-7:00 PM, Fri 10:00 AM-5:00 PM, Sat 10:00 AM-1:00 PM

EPA Region 2, Superfund Records Center  
290 Broadway, 18th Floor  
New York, New York 10007-1866  
(212) 637-4308

Hours: Mon – Fri, 9:00 AM-5:00 PM

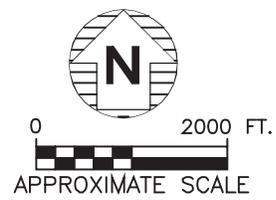
In addition, select documents from the administrative record are available on-line at:

<http://www.epa.gov/region2/superfund/npl/shieldalloy/>



SOURCE: NEWFIELD, N.J. QUADRANGLE, 1953, PHOTOREVISED 1994,  
7.5 MINUTE SERIES (USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP)

— SITE PROPERTY BOUNDARY



**TRC** TRC ENVIRONMENTAL CORP.  
1601 Market Street, Suite 2555  
Philadelphia, PA 19103

SITE LOCATION MAP

SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORPORATION  
NEWFIELD, NEW JERSEY

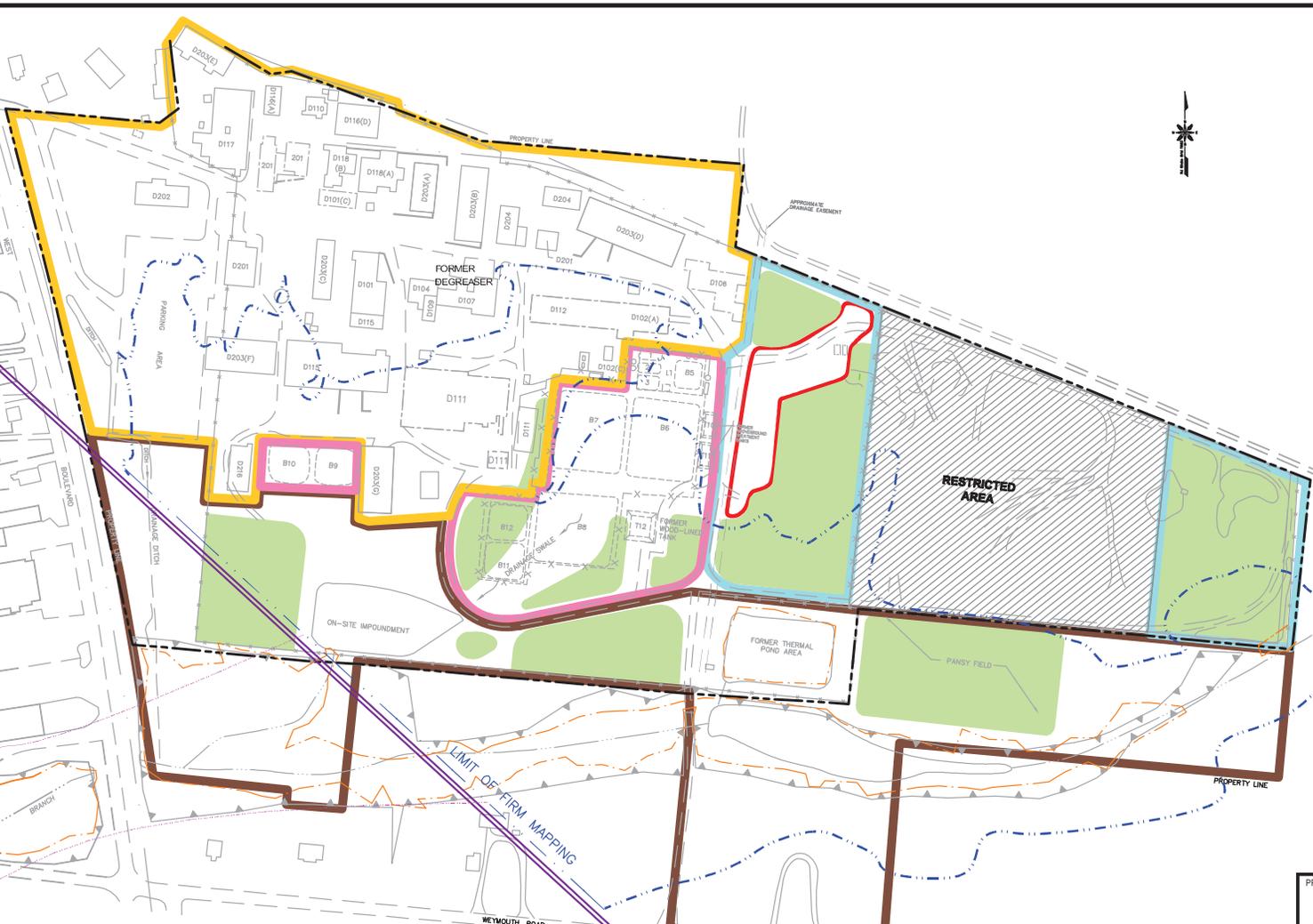
JOB NO.: 112434.000U2.003050

PZ/DD	DATE: MAY 2015	FIGURE: 1
-------	----------------	-----------

PLOT DATA  
 Drawing Name: J:\\_TRC\Shieldalloy\112434\000001\112434.000001.dwg  
 Operator Name: STEHLE, DIANA H  
 Drawing Plot Scale: 1" = 1'  
 Dwg Size: 0.64 Mb  
 Plot Date: May 13, 2015  
 Plot Time: 1:13 PM  
 Attached Xrefs:  
 Attached Images:  
 Layout: FIG01 Site Location

Dwg Size: 0.83 Mb  
 Attached Xrefs:  
 Plot Date: May 13, 2015  
 Attached Images:  
 Plot Time: 1:23 PM  
 Layout: F1030 Site Plan

J:\\_TRC\Shieldalloy\112434\0000112434\_000002.dwg  
 Drawing Name:  
 Operator Name: STEHLE, DANAH  
 Drawing Plot Scale: 0.361863



- LEGEND**
- NATURAL RESOURCE RESTORATION PLANTING AREAS (NOTE: THESE AREAS WERE CAPPED UNDER REGULATORY LEGAL AGREEMENTS WITH 1-2' OF CLEAN SOIL AND VEGETATION, IN 1999 AND 2001. DATA SHOWN IS BELOW THE CAP).
  - RESTRICTED AREA
  - EASTERN STORAGE AREAS
  - FORMER LAGOONS AREA
  - FORMER PRODUCTION AREA
  - DELINEATED WETLAND
  - 100 YR FLOODPLAIN\*
  - ESTIMATED FLOOD PLAIN OF THE HUDSON BRANCH
  - PROPERTY LINE
  - WETLAND LIMITS
  - DEMOLISHED BUILDING FOOTPRINT
  - ITEMS REMOVED/CLOSED
  - SOUTHERN AREA
  - UNCAPPED AREA

\* BASED ON 2010 FIS IN NEWFIELD NEW JERSEY. VINELAND'S LAST FIS WAS IN 1982 AND DID NOT CLASSIFY THE UPPER HUDSON BRANCH AS HAVING ANY 100 YR FLOOD RISK.

**SOURCE:**  
 BASE MAP FROM JAMES M. STEWART, INC., LAND SURVEYORS, PHILADELPHIA, PA. AND ON-SITE OBSERVATIONS.  
 LACROCE PROPERTY BOUNDARY BASED ON TAX MAP-CITY OF VINELAND, OCTOBER 1, 1971.  
 ORTHOPHOTOS FROM NEW JERSEY IMAGE WAREHOUSE WEB SITE, PUBLISHED 7/31/2003 WITH PHOTO TAKEN IN 2002.  
 VINELAND'S LAST FIS WAS IN 1982 AND DID NOT CLASSIFY THE UPPER HUDSON BRANCH AS HAVING ANY 100 YR FLOOD RISK.

PROJECT: <b>SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORP.</b>			
35 SOUTH WEST BLVD.			
NEWFIELD, NEW JERSEY			
<b>SITE PLAN</b>			
DRAWN BY:	DD/PZ/DGS	SCALE:	PROJ. NO. 112434.000U2.003050
CHECKED BY:	DD	AS INDICATED	FILE NO. <b>112434.0000.02.dwg</b>
APPROVED BY:	-	DATE PRINTED:	<b>FIGURE 2</b>
DATE:	MAY 2015		
		1601 Market Street Suite 2555 Philadelphia, PA Phone: 215.563.2122	

**APPENDIX V-b**  
**PUBLIC NOTICE**

THE UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

INVITES PUBLIC COMMENT ON THE PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO  
THE GROUNDWATER REMEDY FOR THE SHIELDALLOY  
METALLURGICAL SUPERFUND SITE

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP) will hold a public meeting on August 12, 2015 at 7:00 p.m., at the Newfield Borough Hall, 18 Catawba Avenue, Newfield, New Jersey to discuss the findings of the remedial investigation and feasibility study (RI/FS) and the Proposed Plan for operable unit one (chemical contamination detected in groundwater) at the Shieldalloy Metallurgical Superfund site.

EPA is issuing the Proposed Plan as part of its public participation responsibilities under Section 117(a) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, and Section 300.430(f) of the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan.

The primary objectives of this action are to prevent exposure due to ground-water ingestion and minimize any potential future health and environmental impacts. The main features of this proposed remedy amendment include in situ remediation, monitored natural attenuation, groundwater monitoring and institutional controls. The remedy described in this Proposed Plan is the preferred remedy for the Site. Changes to the preferred remedy or a change from the preferred remedy to another remedy may be made if public comments or additional data indicate that such a change will result in a more appropriate remedial action. The final decision regarding the selected remedy will be made after EPA has taken into consideration all public comments. EPA is soliciting public comment on all of the alternatives considered in the detailed analysis of the RI/FS report because EPA and NJDEP may select a remedy other than the preferred remedy.

The administrative record file, which contains the information upon which the selection of the response action will be based, is available at the following location:

Newfield Public Library  
115 Catawba Avenue  
Newfield, New Jersey 08344  
(856) 697-0415

Responses to the comments received at the public meeting and in writing during the public comment period, which runs from July 30, 2015 to August 28, 2015, will be documented in the Responsiveness Summary section of the Record of Decision Amendment, the document which formalizes the selection of the remedy. All written comments should be addressed to:

Sherrel Henry  
Remedial Project Manager  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
290 Broadway, 20th Floor  
New York, NY 10007-1866  
E-mail: henry.sherrel@epa.gov

The proposed plan and other site documents are available electronically at [www.epa.gov/region2/superfund/npl/shieldalloy/](http://www.epa.gov/region2/superfund/npl/shieldalloy/) in addition, if you have any other questions pertaining to this site please contact:

Wanda Ayala  
Community Involvement Coordinator  
Public Affairs Division  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
290 Broadway, 27th Floor  
New York, NY 10007-1866  
(212) 637-3676  
E-mail: ayala.wanda@epa.gov

(\$62.48)

**APPENDIX V-c**  
**PUBLIC MEETING SIGN-IN SHEETS**



**ShieldAlloy Superfund Site**  
**PRAP – OU1/Public Meeting**  
**7 to 9 pm, Wednesday, August 12, 2015**

**SIGN IN SHEET**  
**Newfield Borough Hall**  
**Newfield, NJ**

First Name <i>John</i>	Last Name <i>Nessel</i>	Suffix <i>P</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Address: Number and Street <b>(b) (6)</b>	
I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL		
Email Address		

First Name <i>JOHN &amp; Annemarie</i>	Last Name <i>GEORGE</i>	Suffix
<input type="checkbox"/>	Address: Number and Street <b>(b) (6)</b>	
I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL		
Email Address		

First Name <i>JOHN</i>	Last Name <i>MAZZEI</i>	Suffix
<input type="checkbox"/>	Address: Number and Street <b>(b) (6)</b>	
I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL		
<b>(b) (6)</b>		

First Name <i>Donald</i>	Last Name <i>Sullivan</i>	Suffix
<input type="checkbox"/>	Address: Number and Street <b>(b) (6)</b>	
I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL		
Email Address		

First Name <i>Linda</i>	Last Name <i>Perle</i>	Suffix
<input type="checkbox"/>	Address: Number and Street <b>(b) (6)</b>	
I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL		
Email Address		

The Information you provide here may be subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act.



**ShieldAlloy Superfund Site**  
**PRAP – OU1/Public Meeting**  
**7 to 9 pm, Wednesday, August 12, 2015**

**SIGN IN SHEET**  
**Newfield Borough Hall**  
**Newfield, NJ**

First Name <i>John &amp; Carole Paladino</i>		Last Name <i>Paladino</i>		Suffix
<input type="checkbox"/>	Address: Number and Street (b) (6)			Apartment/Unit
I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL				
Email Address (b) (6)				

First Name <i>Rachel</i>		Last Name <i>Zaccaria</i>		Suffix
<input type="checkbox"/>	Address: Number and Street (b) (6)			Apartment/Unit
I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL				
Email Address (b) (6)				

First Name <i>Steven W. Smith</i>		Last Name <i>Smith</i>		Suffix
<input type="checkbox"/>	Address: Number and Street (b) (6)			Apartment/Unit
I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL				
Email Address				

First Name <i>Christine Scarpa</i>		Last Name <i>Scarpa</i>		Suffix
<input type="checkbox"/>	Address: Number and Street (b) (6)			Apartment/Unit
I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL				
Email Address				

First Name <i>Joseph Romeo</i>		Last Name <i>Romeo</i>		Suffix
<input type="checkbox"/>	Address: Number and Street (b) (6)			Apartment/Unit
I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL				
Email Address				

The information you provide here may be subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act.



**ShieldAlloy Superfund Site**  
**PRAP – OU1/Public Meeting**  
**7 to 9 pm, Wednesday, August 12, 2015**

**SIGN IN SHEET**  
**Newfield Borough Hall**  
**Newfield, NJ**

First Name <i>Mario</i>	Last Name <i>Ruiz-Mesa</i>	Suffix
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL	(b) (6)	
Email Address (b) (6)		

First Name <i>Janehan</i>	Last Name <i>Atwood (Sen. Jeff Van Drew)</i>	Suffix
<input type="checkbox"/> I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL	Address: Number and Street <i>219 N. Main St. Suite B</i>	Apartment/Unit
	City <i>Millville</i>	State <i>NJ</i>
		Zip code <i>08332</i>
Email Address <i>senvandrew @ njleg.org</i>		

First Name <i>T.</i>	Last Name <i>Regoe</i>	Suffix
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL	(b) (6)	
Email Address (b) (6)		

First Name <i>Joseph</i>	Last Name <i>Smith</i>	Suffix
<input type="checkbox"/> I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL	(b) (6)	
Email Address (b) (6)		

First Name <i>Rick</i>	Last Name <i>Tonetta</i>	Suffix
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL	Address: Number and Street <i>640 E Wood St</i>	Apartment/Unit
	City <i>Vineland</i>	State <i>NJ</i>
		Zip code <i>08360</i>
Email Address <i>RTonetta @ Vineland City.org</i>		

The Information you provide here may be subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act.



**ShieldAlloy Superfund Site**  
**PRAP – OU1/Public Meeting**  
**7 to 9 pm, Wednesday, August 12, 2015**

**SIGN IN SHEET**  
**Newfield Borough Hall**  
**Newfield, NJ**

First Name <i>Lee</i>		Last Name <i>Burke</i>		Suffix <i>Mr.</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL	Address: Number and Street <i>(b) (6)</i>			Apartment/Unit
	Email Address			

First Name <i>Susan</i>		Last Name <i>Mavilla</i>		Suffix
<input type="checkbox"/> I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL	Address: Number and Street <i>(b) (6)</i>			Apartment/Unit
	Email Address			

First Name <i>Schur</i>		Last Name <i>Lieberman Esq</i>		Suffix
<input type="checkbox"/> I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL	Address: Number and Street <i>Lieberman + Bentler</i>			Apartment/Unit
	City <i>105th St Plaza Princeton</i>	State <i>NJ</i>	Zip code <i>08540</i>	
	Email Address <i>JSL @ liebermanbentler.com</i>			

First Name <i>Zoltan</i>		Last Name <i>Szabo</i>		Suffix
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL	Address: Number and Street <i>305 Yale</i>			Apartment/Unit
	City <i>Stratford</i>	State <i>NJ</i>	Zip code <i>08084</i>	
	Email Address <i>ZSzabo @ usgs.gov</i>			

First Name		Last Name		Suffix
<input type="checkbox"/> I PREFER TO GET INFORMATION VIA EMAIL	Address: Number and Street			Apartment/Unit
	City	State	Zip code	
	Email Address <i>@</i>			

The Information you provide here may be subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act.

**APPENDIX V-d**  
**PUBLIC MEETING TRANSCRIPT**

1 UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
2 REGION II

2 -----x

3 SHIELDALLOY METALLURGICAL CORP. SUPERFUND SITE

4 PUBLIC MEETING

5 -----x

6

7

NEW BOROUGH HALL  
18 CATAWVA AVENUE  
NEWFIELD, NEW JERSEY

8

9

August, 12, 2015  
7:00 p.m.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 A P P E A R A N C E S:

17 WANDA ALYALA,

18 EPA Community Involvement Coordinator

19 Donna GAFFIGAN

20 DEP Case Manager

21 SHERREL HENRY,

22 EPA Remedial Project Manager

23 MICHAEL SIVAK,

24 Acting Branch Chief/Risk Assessor

25

1 MS. AYALA: Good evening, everyone.  
2 I'd like to welcome you to our meeting. My  
3 name is Wanda Ayala, and I am the Community  
4 Coordinator for the Shieldalloy Superfund  
5 Site. Tonight we are hear to talk about the  
6 record of decision amendment for the  
7 proposed remedial action plan for Operable  
8 Unit 1.chemical contamination in the ground  
9 water.

10 The theme of subject of the rag/slag  
11 pile is subjected of the NJCP and will not  
12 be discussed tonight. I would ask that  
13 everyone put their cellphones on vibrate,  
14 please, I would like to acknowledge Mayor  
15 Sullivan of Newfield who is with us tonight  
16 and any other elected official, please,  
17 standup and state your name.

18 Councilwoman Sagaris.

19 MS. AYALA: Here tonight we also have  
20 with us from the EPA is Sherrel Henry EPA  
21 Remedial Project Manager. We also, have  
22 Michael Sivak Acting Branch Chief/Risk  
23 Assessor of the Superfund program.

24 Also, we. Have Donna Gaffigan from  
25 the New Jersey DEP.

1                   Again, my name is Wanda Ayala I am  
2                   EPA Community Involvement Coordinator. We  
3                   also, have Jacqueline who is our  
4                   stenographer. We are required under the New  
5                   Jersey Superfund to have the meeting  
6                   recorded. We will start the meeting with a  
7                   slide presentation. With that I will hand  
8                   it over to Sherrel.

9                   MRS. HENRY: Good evening, it is good  
10                  to be here tonight. I recognize some faces  
11                  from last year from operable Unit-2.  
12                  Operable Unit-2 consisted of contamination  
13                  in surface soil, surface water and  
14                  sediments. And that was a remedy that was  
15                  selected last year.

16                  So why are we here tonight? We are  
17                  here tonight based on new information  
18                  collected at the SMC site. EPA is proposing  
19                  to amend a 1996 discussion to change the  
20                  selected remedy addressing nonoperable  
21                  groundwater which is Operable Unit-1. EPA  
22                  is proposing this fundamental change from  
23                  extraction and treatment of contaminated.

24                  Groundwater better known as  
25                  pump-and-treat, and we are proposing to

1 change that to injection of treatment  
2 reagent to stimulate in-situ chemical and  
3 biological degradation.

4 So basically, we are saying right now  
5 we have pump-and-treat, and we are proposing  
6 to change the. Remedy, and I'm here to  
7 propose the reasons why we overrode that  
8 discussion.

9 Before I get into that I'm going to  
10 give you some background information. The  
11 facility is located at 35 South West  
12 Boulevard in the Borough of Newfield.  
13 Between 1965 and 2007 SMC utilized the  
14 facility to manufacture speciality metals.  
15 The site was closed in 2007 and the site was  
16 used for administrative purposes and  
17 buildings at the site were rented for  
18 warehousing.

19 Another part of the site are the farm  
20 parcels. The farm parcels manufacturing  
21 activities were never conducted at the farm  
22 parcels, but it is important because it was  
23 used for pump-and-treat.

24 It was bought so that it could  
25 facilitate the pump-and-treat system. There

1 is actually a pumping well located at that  
2 location, and how did the contamination get  
3 into the groundwater?

4 Well at the site while it was in  
5 operation there was unlined lagoons located  
6 at the site. So when the contaminated water  
7 entered the lagoons it went into the  
8 groundwater and that is how it became  
9 contaminated with Chromium, TCE and  
10 perchlorate.

11 Perchlorate -- there is another  
12 operable unit for this site which consists  
13 of the study. Perchlorate in all mediums.  
14 That is in all surface soils, sediments,  
15 groundwater and surface water, and that will  
16 be the final operable unit for this site.

17 So these unlined lagoons that were  
18 contaminated were remediated between 1995  
19 and 1998 and the contaminated soils were  
20 removed and sampling was done to make sure  
21 the contamination was removed. To give you  
22 a brief site history. Chromium  
23 contamination was detected in 1970 in  
24 municipal and private water.

25 Wells by DEC and site investigations

1 started back in 1972 and detected Chromium  
2 as the primary contamination and  
3 Trichloroethene (TCE) as secondary  
4 contamination of concern.

5 TCE was used as a decreasing at the  
6 site. So that after the contamination was  
7 detected DEC directed SMC (Shieldalloy  
8 Metallurgical Corporation) to install a  
9 pump-and-treat system at the site to treat  
10 the contamination.

11 During the 1990s various studies were  
12 done at the site and they were conducted by  
13 DEC. Based on all of these studies that was  
14 done, DEC selected a record of discission  
15 for operable Unit-1 which is groundwater and  
16 why we are here tonight, and that remedy was  
17 pump-and-treat the water and treatment above  
18 ground.

19 In 2010 EPA became the lead for the  
20 site. We took over enforcement leads. Then  
21 negotiated an administrative order with the  
22 PRP's to investigate the site. I'll give  
23 you an overview of what the site looks like.  
24 I know you all know where it is. I know  
25 this picture -- I want you -- there are

1 three areas that I will be referring to  
2 throughout my presentation. One is the car  
3 wash, the Vineland car wash. That is  
4 important because pumping wells are located  
5 there. That is the farm parcel that I  
6 talked about, and there are also pumping  
7 wells located there as well.

8 We are here tonight because of  
9 certain key studies to show that the system  
10 that was selected in the 1996 (ROD) that it  
11 is not working as well as the intended was.

12 The first, one I will talk about is  
13 the Optimization Study. So these various  
14 investigations were and conducted. The  
15 first one, I will talk about is the  
16 Optimization Study. This Optimization Study  
17 was performed to evaluate the efficiency of  
18 the pump-and-treat system in the 1996 rod.  
19 The study included various data collected  
20 monthly for over 20 years.

21 Groundwater was collected from the  
22 site for 20 years. You can imagine the  
23 amount of data that is available for the  
24 public groundwater at that site, and these  
25 various studies were from five pumping wells

1           located, like, I mention in the picture.  
2           There is two at the facility, two at the car  
3           wash and one at the farm parcel.

4                       Basically, the study was to determine  
5           the ability of the pump-and-treat system to  
6           meet the remedial action objectives. These  
7           are the goals of the remediation. Are they  
8           doing what the intention of what that remedy  
9           was for.

10                      So what we do, we have to review data  
11           from that just to make sure everything is  
12           working the way it should. And the data  
13           review focused on Chromium as the primary  
14           contaminant, and TCE as a secondary  
15           contaminant.

16                      So the result of this study indicated  
17           that pump-and-treat had reached the point  
18           where it was no longer reducing

19                      contamination to a certain level. It  
20           had leveled off.

21                      When it first started, the removal  
22           was very large. The numbers were not going  
23           below a 1,000(mg/l) it had leveled off. It  
24           was unable to get below that number. It  
25           also found that the pump-and-treat was very

1           costly, ineffective and used a lot of  
2           energy.

3                     An example, the treatment system that  
4           was used for the metal, electrochemical  
5           precipitation unit, used energy that 125  
6           homes would use everyday, 365 days per year.  
7           So a recommendation was made that we  
8           investigate in-situ technologies.

9                     The rod that we are trying to change  
10          was written in 1996. Since then there are a  
11          lot of new information out there, and new  
12          remedies, and technologies. So it  
13          recommended that we take a look at the  
14          in-situ technology.

15                    The other study that I'll talk about  
16          is OU-1 Supplemental Remedial Investigation.  
17          We call them supplemental because it is  
18          being done after the record of decision was  
19          completed.

20                    This basically, we knew that there  
21          was TCE in the groundwater, but what we did  
22          not know is how far it extended to the site.  
23          It was above guidelines, but how far did it  
24          go? So this study was to, basically, to  
25          delineate the extent of the contamination

1 plume.

2 It focused on the TCE because we had  
3 an idea before the start where exactly where  
4 the peripheral boundaries where. So after  
5 the (ROD) was signed there was a lot of  
6 studies that were performed. Supplemental  
7 ora that was conducted.

8 In 2002, 2006, 2009 supplemental  
9 investigations were conducted with oversight  
10 by New Jersey of Protection. I'll refer to  
11 it as the DEP. The studies that was done  
12 with the oversight of EPA was conducted in  
13 2010 and that is the information I am going  
14 to focus on.

15 So this involved the instillation of  
16 permanent wells to see what was in th ground  
17 well. We took the samples and found out  
18 exactly what was in the groundwater. So the  
19 results of this study which was performed in  
20 2010 and that was prior to us doing any work  
21 at the site.

22 It found that the Chromium plume was  
23 very large. It was 26 hundred feet long,  
24 extending from the facility that you see, in  
25 the picture to the farm parcel. This was



1 or just TCU?

2 MRS. GAFFIGAN: The groundwater is  
3 safe. I am just focusing on the TCE, like,  
4 the Chromium first and this is the TCE  
5 plume. If you take, whatever, samples you  
6 have of TCE and you plot where it is going  
7 based on the concentration.

8 THE PUBLIC: Maybe we should go back  
9 to the slide before and show the colors.  
10 They are all different chemicals.

11 MRS. HENRY: It is not. It is all  
12 Chromium. The different color represents  
13 different concentration. The darker areas  
14 are a 1,000(mg/l) and this green area is  
15 500(mg/L), 500 to a 1000. And this  
16 area, this area right here is 100 to 500.  
17 So this is all the Chromium plume.

18 Let me show you what the TCU looks  
19 like in the shallow zone. As you can see in  
20 the shallow zone from the building that used  
21 TCU as a place to decrease, it started from  
22 there and it is pretty much in the shallow  
23 zone. IT IS just outside the boundaries of  
24 the facility. The darker areas again, the  
25 TCU levels are lower. The darker areas

1 represent 100(mg/l). This area right here  
2 is 50 to 100, 10 to 50 and 1 to 10.

3 MR. LIEBERMAN: One quick question.  
4 While I understood the numbers, they do not  
5 represent to me what are the acceptable  
6 limits?

7 MRS. HENRY: I apologize for Chromium  
8 the acceptable limit is 70.

9 MR. LIEBERMAN: And we are at a 1000?

10 MRS. HENRY: That is average  
11 concentration.

12 Mr. SIVAK: But the data that we are  
13 showing up here is from 2010. We will show  
14 you the levels that are more reflective of  
15 more recent conditions, but this is in 2010.  
16 In 2010 we were conducting these limits that  
17 were evaluated in the existing technologies.

18 MR. LIEBERMAN: So 70 is acceptable  
19 for --

20 MRS. HENRY: 70 is the guideline.  
21 I'm going to get into that later. I  
22 apologize.

23 MR. SIVAK: 70 is for Chromium, but  
24 for TCE it is 1. The state MCL is 1.

25 MRS. HENRY: So this what the plume,

1 the TCU plume looked like in the shallow  
2 zone, and in the deeper zone, usually  
3 because the aquifer is sandy you see a long  
4 narrow plume, but what we see in the deeper  
5 zones is that it is very very wide,  
6 unusually wide. That leads us to believe  
7 there is other non SMC sources in the area  
8 that is contributing to the area in the deep  
9 zone.

10 I know that, and I'll digress just a  
11 little bit. I know that there is concerns  
12 about Burnt Mill Pond everyone here  
13 realizes.

14 That it is a natural resource that is  
15 very valuable to the community.

16 So what we did. We are aware of the  
17 concerns from the community from the meeting  
18 we had last year. What we saw last year and  
19 what we saw in the press. So what EPA did  
20 was to focus on wells near Burnt Mill Pond.  
21 Just to evaluate if there was a problem in  
22 the groundwater to Burnt Mill Pond, and we  
23 offer the following slides.

24 So the three wells that we focused on  
25 were ZP-1, ZP-3 and ZP-2. So the EPA they

1 would look at the results of contamination,  
2 of TC contamination in these wells. Because  
3 like I mentioned before the Chromium  
4 contamination was contained at the farm  
5 parcel, which is a half mile up from Burnt  
6 Mill Pond.

7 So we focused on TC data that we  
8 collected, and what we found -- so from  
9 those three wells that I showed you, near  
10 the pond it showed volatile organic  
11 compounds. Specifically TC, Tetris

12 Chloride, Ethene and PC which is  
13 Petrus Chloride.

14 THE PUBLIC: You found PC in there  
15 not TC?

16 MRS. GAFFIGAN: I'm getting to that.  
17 We found PC, but TC is a breakdown product  
18 of PC.

19 MR. LIEBERMAN: That's right not the  
20 other way around.

21 MRS. HENRY: That is what I am  
22 saying. So we found PC, and where ever you  
23 find PC you will find TC. So PC was also  
24 detected. It was also detected in other  
25 wells southwest of the SMC sites.

1                   Like, I was saying before, PC was  
2                   never used at the SMC facility. It was  
3                   never found in the soils or in the  
4                   groundwater, but we are finding the down  
5                   gradients south and west of the site. TC  
6                   was also found in two to three wells at  
7                   depth. At 30 to 35 hundred feet below  
8                   grade, which is much deeper then Burnt Mill  
9                   Pond.

10                  Like I said, let say, that Burn Mill  
11                  Pond stops here. The groundwater was found  
12                  deeper then Burnt Mill Pond. In addition,  
13                  to that the shallow zone contamination there  
14                  is a layer of groundwater, beneath the pond,  
15                  and also covers contamination that is in the  
16                  deeper zone. So what that does is protects  
17                  any contamination that may be in the deep  
18                  zone, and we know that is where the PC  
19                  contamination is. It prevents it from  
20                  getting into Burnt Mill Pond.

21                  You guys may not remember, but  
22                  operable Unit-2 is where we studied the  
23                  stream. No VOC's were found in the stream  
24                  leading to Burnt Mill Pond. No VOC's were  
25                  detected, and TC and PC from the deep zone

1 we know it does not flow to Burnt Mill Pond.

2 MR. LIEBERMAN: How do you know that?

3 MS. AYALA: Sir, if you could not be  
4 so disruptive. It is hard for the court  
5 reporter. You will have the opportunity to  
6 talk or speak at the end, please.

7 MRS. HENRY: So we thought this would  
8 be helpful because we knew there was concern  
9 that maybe the groundwater would be impacted  
10 at Burnt Mill Pond. So the next key study  
11 was done. That gave us information to  
12 suggest a change to the remedy. The main  
13 study was the in-situ studies. The goal of  
14 this study was to prove that this technology  
15 could reduce the contamination mass.

16 There was an area that were very  
17 high. So the goal of this remedy was to  
18 reduce that mass to a comfortable  
19 concentration. So that natural processes  
20 could be utilized. They used a more advance  
21 in-situ in the ground injections. It  
22 allowed technology to reach a point so that  
23 the natural processes can takeover.

24 The results of that investigation was  
25 conducted between 2011 and 2014 and,

1            basically, with the injections. You are  
2            injecting a reagent into the ground to treat  
3            the contamination. We looked at different  
4            reagents. The one that was found to be  
5            appropriate for treating Chromium was  
6            Calcium Polyphosphate, which I am going to  
7            refer to as PCS, basically, what happens  
8            when you inject this reagent into the  
9            groundwater it mixes with the groundwater  
10           and -- it is a reducing environment meaning  
11           there is no oxygen.

12                    Because it is a reducing environment  
13           Hexavalent Chromium which is our Chrom-6 was  
14           reduced to Chrom-3, which is Trivalent  
15           Chromium. It is a harmless gas, whereas,  
16           Hexavalent Chromium that is one that is not  
17           good. We also found emulsified vegetable  
18           oil or EVO which was a good amendment or  
19           reagent to treat TC.

20                    Basically, what happens with EVO it  
21           contains nutrients that fosters the natural  
22           bugs that are in the ground called microbes.  
23           The EVO provide a carbon source that the  
24           bug, they actually eat, they mix with the  
25           groundwater and eat the TC. When they

1           digest this, I know it sounds weird, they  
2           produce a little amount of water and carbon  
3           dioxide and ethane and a small amount of  
4           water. We found this was a good amendment  
5           to treat TC.

6                        We also collected and monitored  
7           natural attenuation parameters. I'll will  
8           get into that a little bit later and what  
9           that is. So this technology we knew that it  
10          definitely worked. There was information  
11          that said that in-situ worked, and that the  
12          reagent that we choose to treat the  
13          contaminates would work. We were really  
14          amazed at the results that we got in a  
15          really short period of time.

16                       Total Chromium and total Chromium  
17          includes; Hexavalent Chromium and Trivalent  
18          Chromium so that is why we call it total  
19          Chromium. It declined to over 4,000(mg/l)  
20          to 140(mg/l) and Hexavalent Chromium  
21          declined from approximately 2,000(mg/l) to  
22          13(mg/l) that is over a 97 percent reduction  
23          in the mass.

24                       Like I said, we new that it worked,  
25          but we did not realize that it would work so

1 well. This information is from the well  
2 on the facility. Let me give you an idea of  
3 what this look like in the figure. You will  
4 recall that pump-and-treat had leveled off  
5 at 1,000(mg/l) and here we are getting it  
6 down to 140 and to 130 and that is amazing.  
7 So to give you an idea of how drastic this  
8 change is I show you this diagram.

9 I know that this is kind of  
10 technical. So what I want you to focus on  
11 is this red area. This figure was from the  
12 facility in 2011. This was prior to the  
13 injection. This red area -- notice how  
14 large this is? And those concentrations are  
15 above 10,000(mg/l). So this is the area we  
16 are trying to get rid of. The red area and  
17 the yellow area is 5,000 so that the natural  
18 processes could takeover.

19 The next picture will show after the  
20 injection. This is what we saw. The mass  
21 of the plume is much smaller, and you are  
22 seeing no reds or no yellows. So in that  
23 short period of time the levels were  
24 decreasing significantly. Like I said, no  
25 reds or yellows and this was really amazing.

1                   So that was the result for Chromium.  
2                   TC and TC injections were performed at the  
3                   facility because that was the source area,  
4                   and if you get rid of the source then  
5                   natural processes will take care of the  
6                   rest. In the source area the highest  
7                   concentration that we found was 207.

8                   You know, once we did the EVO  
9                   injections in essence the levels were  
10                  non-detect. Essentially zero. So the  
11                  in-situ actually treated the source area for  
12                  TC in the shallow zone which was located on  
13                  the property. So the goal -- what were  
14                  trying to do with the in-situ we were trying  
15                  to get rid of the most contaminated area of  
16                  the plume.

17                  Once you do that, natural processes,  
18                  and I will talk about natural attenuation  
19                  process next. Natural attenuation relies on  
20                  natural processes to decrease or attenuate  
21                  the size of the plume, but in order for that  
22                  to work you can't have a very high  
23                  concentration.

24                  So the institute took care of the  
25                  high concentration so that the MNA would be

1           effective. Like, natural attenuation you  
2           have to monitor. It is a very important to  
3           monitor. Just to ensure that the natural  
4           attenuation processes are still active.

5                     In order for the bugs to take care of  
6           the contamination you have to have the right  
7           conditions a reduce in Chromium in the  
8           environments. Low oxygen at all sites.  
9           There are natural attenuation processes  
10          going on in the groundwater, but for it to  
11          be called a remedy it has to be active, and  
12          you have to monitor to make sure those  
13          levels are declining. So monitoring is very  
14          important.

15                    The investigation for MNA, basically,  
16          we investigate the groundwater aquifer to  
17          make sure these conditions were ideal for  
18          the bugs to -- for active contamination to  
19          be reduced. Let me recap. So institute  
20          took care of the high concentration area, so  
21          that natural processes are able to be  
22          performed.

23                    So risks at the sight. There were  
24          several metals and VOC's found at the site  
25          that were detected above the guideline

1 values. You saw the levels of the TCE, the  
2 goal is 1 and for Chromium it is 70 and we  
3 found levels above those guidelines for  
4 various metals such as; Chromium, Beryllium,  
5 Boron and Vanadium.

6 As far as the risk if someone drinks  
7 the groundwater it would present a risk.  
8 But the groundwater that is effected by the  
9 plume -- no one is drinking it. Everyone is  
10 drinking from public wells. As far as  
11 ecological receptors there were no pathways  
12 that were identified.

13 Critters could actually get to the  
14 groundwater. There is no pathways for them  
15 to get to the water. So there is no  
16 ecological risk. So once you have an  
17 alternative, you have to decide what are the  
18 objectives. What are you trying to  
19 accomplish with your remedy.

20 So that is how you come up with  
21 remedial action objective. And these  
22 objectives were the same ones that were  
23 selected in the 1996 (ROD), record of  
24 decision. Basically, it is to prevent  
25 exposure to the groundwater from someone

1 drinking the groundwater from the  
2 contamination that is associated with SMC  
3 property. And it is also to prevent  
4 migration. This is very important because  
5 you don't want the contamination spreading.

6 So you have to monitor to make sure  
7 it is not migrating, down grading, that  
8 could potentially effect other wells, and  
9 the third one was to remediate the  
10 groundwater contamination that was coming  
11 from the SMC facility to achieve guidance  
12 values, and these guidelines that we are  
13 talking about are called premamillary  
14 remediation goals. And these remediation  
15 goals were developed to meet the remedial  
16 action objectives.

17 For total Chromium it is 70. There  
18 is no number for Hexavalent Chromium. So we  
19 use 70 for Chromium for TCE it is 1. We use  
20 the most stringent for either State or  
21 Federal guidelines. TC is 1 because that is  
22 the New Jersey standard.

23 I know I have been talking about  
24 micrograms per liter. To get an idea of  
25 what that is, that would be if you took a

1 pinch of salt and you put it into ten tons  
2 of potato chips. Just to give you a  
3 perspective of what 1(mg/l) is.

4 So that is the guideline for TCE. So  
5 after the remediation is done and you set  
6 your goals, a feasibility study is done, but  
7 for this case because it is a broad -- this  
8 is an amendment. We are changing one remedy  
9 to another. There was a remedy selected,  
10 but we are changing it.

11 So we did a focus study and what that  
12 does -- you are basically looking at the  
13 remedy that was selected and you are  
14 comparing it to the remedy that you are  
15 proposing to change it to. Then you have a  
16 proposed plan which is what we are here to  
17 talk about tonight. There are in essence  
18 two options. Alternative-1 is you have no  
19 further action, but you have to look at  
20 that. In essence we are comparing  
21 Alternative-2 to Alternative-3.  
22 Alternative-2 is a pump-and-treat system.  
23 It is an Alternative that was selected in  
24 1996, and the cost of that was estimated to  
25 be over 27 million. Alternative-3 which is

1 in-situ remediation is estimated at a little  
2 over 9 million dollars.

3 And there are common elements between  
4 Alternative-2 and 3. These are  
5 institutional controls. Both of the  
6 remedies called for institutional controls,  
7 and in this case there was specific  
8 institutional controls.

9 Classified exception areas which is a  
10 CEA and a well restriction. This would  
11 prevent someone from digging a well or  
12 coming into contact with the groundwater.  
13 There is also long term monitoring. Long  
14 term monitoring is very important. It is to  
15 ensure that the remedy is doing what it is  
16 supposed to do. You have to monitor to make  
17 sure it is getting better and not getting  
18 worse.

19 Then we have five year reviews. You  
20 can look at the five year review as a  
21 checkup point. We selected the remedy and  
22 the remedy was supposed to work a certain  
23 way. So at the five year mark according to  
24 the guidance, we take a look at the remedy.  
25 What numbers are we seeing? Is it going

1 down. Is it shrinking or is it getting  
2 bigger? Are the levels decreasing? So at  
3 the five year review point this is what we  
4 do. It is like a checkup point for the  
5 remedy. So I am going to go into a little  
6 bit more details of exactly what the  
7 remedies are.

8 So Alternative-2 was selected as the  
9 1996 ROD and specifically it called for five  
10 extraction wells. The water is captured by  
11 these wells and brought above ground and it  
12 goes through different treatment chains.  
13 And for TC there was an air stripper put in  
14 place that treated the recovered water from  
15 the wells.

16 For metals like Chromium there was  
17 electrochemical precipitation treatment  
18 units, and this Optimization Study was done.  
19 It was so energy extensive. It was modified  
20 in 2011 to a ion exchange unit. Which used  
21 less energy.

22 This system was used to remove the  
23 Chromium contamination. After it goes to  
24 the treatment chain, the recovered water is  
25 discharged to a surface body, the Hudson.

1 It is brought to the Hudson branch. This  
2 remedy also called for monitoring.

3 Like I said, initially they were  
4 monitoring monthly for over 20 years. Then  
5 it was changed to semi-annual about two  
6 years ago. There was a lot of data out  
7 there for us to study.

8 Alternative-3 -- much of this  
9 Alternative was conducted during the  
10 treatability studies between 2011 and 2014.  
11 The purpose of that portion of the  
12 remediation -- of this remediation  
13 technology was to get rid of the very very  
14 high levels of contaminants. So that the  
15 natural processes could be used.

16 The Chromium and from the pictures  
17 that I showed you the Chromium plume was  
18 reduced significantly. The Chromium and TC  
19 the TC plume went down to zero and the by  
20 product Chromium was significantly reduced,  
21 and that was done in a short period of time.

22 The pump-and-treat system was used  
23 for over 20 years. In this short period of  
24 time we saw significant changes. It was  
25 really amazing. I want to point out that

1 even though the injections were conducted.  
2 The last injection was done in 2014. The  
3 reagents are still in the groundwater. They  
4 are mixing and active treatment is still  
5 ongoing.

6 It is estimated that the benefits of  
7 the shallow and the deep zone -- that this  
8 active remediation could go on anywhere from  
9 5 to 35 years. So the reagents are in the  
10 ground and they move slowly with the  
11 groundwater, and as they move they are  
12 cleaning up the groundwater in a shorter  
13 period of time than we expect. Maybe not at  
14 those great levels, but it is an active  
15 remediation. The other component of this  
16 remedy is monitored natural attenuation.

17 We found that the aquifer is rich and  
18 it is able -- the emanate processes are on  
19 going. All the right mix is under the  
20 ground and it is active. That is an  
21 important part. You take care of high  
22 concentration and then let emanate do the  
23 rest along with ongoing treatment. Overtime  
24 you will see that the mass levels will  
25 decrease and overtime it will get to the

1 remedial outcome objectives and the PRG's.

2 Phase 2 Alternatives were compared to  
3 each other. The EPA has nine criteria's.  
4 Our threshold criteria, meaning that EPA  
5 will never select a criteria that does not  
6 meet these two criteria's. All of this  
7 answers the question, will it protect you?  
8 Will it protect the plants? You know if you  
9 are on the site or near the site will you be  
10 protected and in compliance with -- it is  
11 called the Applicable or Relevant and  
12 Appropriate Requirement (ARARs).

13 Does it meet the state or federal  
14 guidelines? The next five criteria's are  
15 what we call Primary Balancing Criteria.  
16 This is where the trade off -- it is a trade  
17 off. So that you can choose the best  
18 criteria for that site. So Long-Term  
19 Effectiveness. Will the effects of the  
20 cleanup plan last or could the cleanup cause  
21 future risk. For Reduction of toxicity it  
22 says using the treatment, does the  
23 alternative reduce the harmful effects? Or  
24 does it spread the contamination or does the  
25 amount of contamination decrease?

1                   Short-Term Effectiveness -- how soon  
2                   will you see adequate reduction? Could the  
3                   cleanup cause Long-Term or Short-Term  
4                   hazards towards the population or the  
5                   environment? You can probably see it in  
6                   that chart with the cancer's.

7                   Implementability (sic) can it be  
8                   implemented or the needed equipment, are the  
9                   chemicals available? And at what cost?  
10                  What is the total cost? EPA must find a  
11                  plan that gives necessary protection for  
12                  reasonable cost. The last two alternatives  
13                  are called Modifying Criteria's because  
14                  there is input from the state and the  
15                  community.

16                  You could change or modify the  
17                  suggestive alternative. Does the state  
18                  agree with the EPA's remedy selection -- and  
19                  in this case -- DEP concurs with the change  
20                  and remedy that is proposed. Community  
21                  acceptance -- that will not be assessed  
22                  until after the common period, and until the  
23                  common period is complete and that is August  
24                  30th. Sorry July 30th to August 28th.

25                  So after comparing the two areas. We

1 know that pump-and-treat has been working  
2 and it is very very effective. When we  
3 first started the levels dropped from about  
4 30,000 and it came to a 1,000. So it did  
5 work and it definitely contained the plume.  
6 You can see what in-situ did after such a  
7 short period of time.

8 EPA is proposing to change the remedy  
9 to OU-3 which is injecting the CPS to treat  
10 Chromium in the high concentration areas.  
11 And injecting EVO into the high  
12 concentration areas on site to treat TCE,  
13 and implementing long-term monitoring just  
14 to make sure that the ongoing process is in  
15 place -- that the natural attenuation --  
16 that the plume size is shrinking and that  
17 chemicals are being decreased.

18 And there is also secondary  
19 contamination found at the site. Secondary  
20 metals. And it is expected that these  
21 metals will be treated by long-term  
22 monitoring, and emanate and natural  
23 attenuation for these metals. And the very  
24 important part of this remedy is  
25 establishing institution of controls. In

1 the forms of CEA/WRA. Which is a classified  
2 restriction area and well restriction area.  
3 And this is basically to restrict  
4 groundwater use. So that no one will drink  
5 the water in the plume area.

6 It will prohibit activity that could  
7 result in human activity to groundwater  
8 while in the plume. This restriction will  
9 make sure that does not happen. There will  
10 be a five year review. Like I said, it is a  
11 checkup point to make sure that remedial  
12 action objectives are being met. That the  
13 levels are actual decreasing. You have to  
14 make sure that it is actually contained and  
15 that the plume is -- you want to make sure  
16 it is not getting bigger. If it is  
17 contained then eventually it will shrink.

18 The basis is that it does meet the  
19 threshold criteria. It protects the overall  
20 human health and the environment. It will  
21 also meet the state and federal guidelines.  
22 We have used the most advance technology  
23 available. It was very very effective in a  
24 short period of time.

25 The levels of contamination has

1           dropped significantly and the expectation is  
2           that it will continue. There was a rapid  
3           reduction in the plume volume. You saw the  
4           picture that I showed you. All the red  
5           areas were gone. They were all gone in a  
6           short period of time. We knew that it would  
7           work, but we did not know it would be this  
8           effective.

9                        The reagents that we put in the  
10           ground, we actual did, it was to make the  
11           underground more conclusive to the natural  
12           processes to occur. So that is why we  
13           changed.

14                      With pump-and-treat the levels were  
15           not moving in the past 10 years. They were  
16           at a 1,000, with the pump and wells and we  
17           did not see any movement. The guidelines  
18           for Chromium is 70 and it was leveling off  
19           at 1,000 for 10 years. So we knew we needed  
20           to do something. So we did the treatment  
21           with a study. It was very effective so we  
22           are proposing a change to operable Unit-3.  
23           Which is in-situ injections.

24                      So the next step is EPA will sign a  
25           record of decision amendment. It is an

1 amendment because we are changing an  
2 existing remedy. We are not selecting a  
3 remedy for the first time. We are changing  
4 the remedy, called record of decision  
5 amendment.

6 After the ROD is signed we will  
7 negotiate with the responsible parties and  
8 the responsible parties will draw up a  
9 remedial design and implement a remedial  
10 action and implement the remediation. The  
11 public comment period is open July 30th and  
12 it closes August 28th and written comments  
13 can be addressed to me or you can e-mail me.  
14 All verbal and written comments will be  
15 taken. So this concludes the formal  
16 presentation part of the meeting.

17 THE PUBLIC: Will that be available  
18 tomorrow on the internet? The slide  
19 presentation?

20 MS. Ayala: Yes. I'm going to ask  
21 for a five minute break. I'm going to ask  
22 that, whatever, your presenting, your  
23 questions or comments please state your name  
24 for the court reporter.

25 MR. LIEBERMAN: My name is Stewart

1           LIEBERMAN, and I'm an environmental attorney  
2           for the City of Vineland. Do you want me to  
3           go by the mic?

4                    MS. AYALA: No.

5                    MR. LIEBERMAN: First of all, thank  
6           you very much for your courtesy and the  
7           beautiful way you presented that. I have a  
8           few questions for the City of Vineland.  
9           First of all, when you were doing the bench  
10          study in order to determine the  
11          effectiveness of the in-situ treatment were  
12          you pumping and treating at the same time?

13                   MRS. HENRY: Yes.

14                   MR. LIEBERMAN: What was being done  
15          in order to give a credit to the  
16          pump-and-treat when you assessed the  
17          viability of the in-situ treatments since  
18          you will not be pumping and treating when  
19          you do in-situ treatments? When you do  
20          in-situ treatments you will not be pumping  
21          right?

22                   MRS. HENRY: Correct.

23                   MR. LIEBERMAN: What did you do in  
24          analyzing the effectiveness of in-situ  
25          treatment to give a credit to the fact that

1           you will not be pumping and treating? Did  
2           you pump and treat during the bench study?

3                   MRS. HENRY: Bench scale are not done  
4           in the ground. It is what you do in the  
5           lab. So it was pumping, but we were not  
6           doing anything to the ground. It was in the  
7           lab. Once we started the active injections  
8           the pump-and-treat system was turned off.

9                   MR. LIEBERMAN: You did turn it off?  
10          It was not on or off during any of it, or  
11          just during the beginning of it?

12                   MR. SIVAK: Let's take a step back.  
13          You are using the term bench scale study.  
14          For us a bench sale study is done in the  
15          lab. When we pulled this material out of  
16          the ground and we and we had to figure out  
17          what were the best amendments to add.

18                   MR. LIEBERMAN: Yes.

19                   MR. SIVAK: To break this material  
20          down. By the way -- why don't you pull up  
21          the lab with the Acetone on it so we can  
22          talk about the efficiency of the  
23          pump-and-treat system.

24                   Because I think that is where he is  
25          going with this question. So we were still

1           pumping and treating that is the remedy of  
2           record. While we were pumping and treating  
3           we were running these laboratory studies to  
4           try to figure out the best amendment to add  
5           to help breakdown the Chromium, and to help  
6           breakdown the TCE. Once we figured out that  
7           we wanted to try CPS for the Chrom, and the  
8           EVO for the TCE, we then shut down the  
9           pump-and-treat and we moved out into the  
10          field to try to start pilot studies.

11                        I think that is what you are talking  
12          about. We were actually in the field  
13          running this study. This three year study.  
14          Were we pumping and treating and the answer  
15          to that is no.

16                        MR. LIEBERMAN: During none of it or  
17          during its inception? At what point did you  
18          recommence pumping after the injection? How  
19          much time had past?

20                        MRS. HENRY: The pump-and-treat  
21          system is not pumping right now.

22                        MR. LIEBERMAN: You never turned it  
23          back on after the injections?

24                        MRS. HENRY: No. The results were  
25          so incredible in the high concentration

1 areas. No, we did not turn it on. The  
2 reagents that are in the ground -- if you  
3 turn on the pump-and-treat it is going to  
4 take the EVO and the CPS out of the  
5 groundwater and then there is no ongoing  
6 treatment.

7 MR. LIEBERMAN: It would not make  
8 sense.

9 MRS. HENRY: Right, it would not make  
10 sense.

11 MR. LIEBERMAN: Another question.  
12 The purpose of the study is to meet the  
13 RAO's, right? In other words if I don't  
14 speak your language, right, the EPA  
15 language. It my understanding the purpose  
16 is to meet the PRG's and RAO's goals?

17 MRS. HENRY: Preliminary Remediation  
18 Goals.

19 MR. LIEBERMAN: Tell me how long do  
20 you think it is going to take? Because Item  
21 number 3 is at best -- when are we going to  
22 meet an acceptable level for the PRG's or  
23 the ROA's by your standard? When do you  
24 think that is going to be?

25 MR. SIVAK: We have three different

1 areas that we are treating. The Chromium  
2 which is limited to the shallow area. It is  
3 contained by the farm parcels. So there is  
4 a boundary to it. It is pretty shallow.  
5 The goal that we are trying to meet is  
6 70(mg/l) of total Chromium. Right now we  
7 have a reduction of in the 2000's or,  
8 whatever. It is down to about 140 in total.  
9 We have to get down to 70.

10 We think based on the information  
11 that we have now, and the most recent  
12 injection that we did and the most recent  
13 sampling that we did, those concentrations  
14 modeling them out into the future it is  
15 going to be about 40 to 50 years.

16 MR. LIEBERMAN: Fifty to one hundred  
17 years.

18 MR. SIVAK: For the Chromium.

19 MR. LIEBERMAN: Just for the  
20 Chromium?

21 MR. SIVAK: That modeling will be  
22 updated because what we have learned is that  
23 as the CPS sits in the ground it is  
24 continuing to reduce these concentrations.  
25 So we will continue to go out and collect

1 groundwater --

2 MR. LIEBERMAN: Or it might not. We  
3 will find out in five years.

4 MR. SIVAK: Don't forget we had it  
5 in the ground for about three or four years  
6 already. It continues to reduce the  
7 concentration.

8 MR. LIEBERMAN: But so did  
9 pump-and-treat for quite a while. So the  
10 point is we are going to have to  
11 incrementally find out; is that correct?

12 MR. SIVAK: Correct. We are going to  
13 keep monitoring it.

14 MR. LIEBERMAN: I just want you to  
15 know. I don't know how the good people here  
16 feel, but on behalf of the City of Vineland  
17 we are not at all pleased. Or do we find it  
18 to be any source of benefit or encouragement  
19 that the regiment that you choose will take  
20 50 to 200 years based on your own studies to  
21 meet acceptable levels.

22 MRS. HENRY: You see the  
23 pump-and-treat will take 400 to 600 years.

24 MR. LIEBERMAN: And I want to address  
25 that in terms of pump-and-treat. Your

1 pump-and-treat has five wells over a half  
2 mile plume, correct?

3 MRS. HENRY: Yes.

4 MR. LIEBERMAN: Did you consider  
5 instead of abandoning the pump-and-treat --  
6 did you consider installing different wells?

7 MR. SIVAK: No. The Optimization  
8 Study performed on this site several years  
9 ago -- the Optimization Study had several  
10 recommendations. One of them is to evaluate  
11 what additional wells or the placement of  
12 wells would make an impact on what we were  
13 doing.

14 Part of that, and we also looked at  
15 other methodologies and other studies, that  
16 existed since the time the original remedy  
17 was selected. So we looked at all of that  
18 as we were responding to the results of the  
19 Optimization Study.

20 MR. LIEBERMAN: Right.

21 MR. SIVAK: Based on that when this  
22 remedy was initially selected pump-and-treat  
23 was a very common technology. In the 30  
24 years since we were selecting groundwater  
25 remedies for EPA we learned that groundwater

1 pump-and-treat by themselves don't typically  
2 result in achievement of RAO's.

3 MR. LIEBERMAN: Say that again  
4 slowly. Pump-and-treat remedies -- what  
5 were the next three words?

6 MR. SIVAK: By themselves.

7 MR. LIEBERMAN: Correct. By  
8 themselves. So you need to look at other  
9 technologies?

10 MR. SIVAK: Correct. So you need to  
11 look at a variety of technologies. So the  
12 Optimization Study suggested that we look at  
13 other studies or technologies -- we thought  
14 was a very good selection. That is why we  
15 switched to these studies -- these bench  
16 scale studies -- to the potential  
17 alternatives of these injections of these  
18 amendments into the ground.

19 What we learned that as these  
20 materials are in the ground they are  
21 continuing to actively reduce  
22 concentrations. Continuing to  
23 pump-and-treat the ground water while this  
24 is in there, it reduces the efficiency of  
25 this material in the groundwater.

1                   It makes it inappropriate to inject  
2                   it in the first place.  If we are going to  
3                   pump it right back out and not give it any  
4                   retention time while it is down there.  So  
5                   our strategy, right now, is proposing to  
6                   move toward a technology that we had  
7                   tremendous success with.  We have gotten a  
8                   much greater kick start on our groundwater  
9                   after having been toted out here.  I asked  
10                  Sherrel to put this slide up here.

11                  These were the groundwater  
12                  concentrations and for a number of years  
13                  these pump-and-treat were quite successful,  
14                  and beginning in '95 we started to see a  
15                  very low decrease in the concentration  
16                  overtime.

17                  MR. LIEBERMAN:  When you did your --

18                  MR. SIVAK:  I'm sorry let me finish,  
19                  please.

20                  MR. LIEBERMAN:  I know it is just  
21                  taking such a longtime.  I want to make sure  
22                  I get my questions in.

23                  MR. SIVAK:  Oh, you will get your  
24                  questions in.  I am trying to answer your  
25                  question.  So that maybe it will answer some

1 other questions that maybe you won't have to  
2 ask that.

3 MR. LIEBERMAN: I understand.

4 MR. SIVAK: I think what we are  
5 trying to do here is we are trying to say  
6 that we were really not getting the kind of  
7 response that we wanted to, in order to meet  
8 our remedial action objectives, and that is  
9 what I think we are trying to do now.

10 We've run this approach by our  
11 groundwater experts both within our region,  
12 and we've run it by our folks in Washington  
13 D.C. who look at groundwater strategies all  
14 around the country. They agreed this is the  
15 right approach to take for this study.

16 MR. LIEBERMAN: Who told you that  
17 five wells was sufficient for a half a mile  
18 stretch? When did somebody tell you that  
19 five wells would be adequate for half a mile  
20 long plume?

21 MR. SIVAK: I think it is important  
22 -- no go ahead --

23 MRS. HENRY: I was going to say that  
24 you could put in -- say you put in ten  
25 wells. What is going to happen is you are

1 going to be pumping a lot of clean water and  
2 you may still get the same result.

3 Pumping that much does cost a lot of  
4 money -- and you are pumping and treating  
5 clean water. This injection you took it  
6 right to the source where the high  
7 concentrations were. We put the amendments  
8 in the ground and treated it right there.  
9 If you pump you are pumping clean water to  
10 be able to get to get to the areas that --

11 MR. LIEBERMAN: -- but you did not  
12 have to do that though, because when you  
13 pump you can install the wells -- in other  
14 words the five wells I take it were not  
15 installed when the plume was not fully  
16 delineated.

17 In other words the five wells were  
18 installed before you found out you had a  
19 five mile plume; is that correct?

20 MRS. HENRY: Correct.

21 MR. LIEBERMAN: So once you found out  
22 that you had a half of mile of plume --  
23 what you could have considered and I just  
24 want to know if you did -- was installing  
25 further wells down stream or down gradient

1           so that you can keep track of the plume and  
2           treat it. I want to know did you ever  
3           consider doing that?

4                    MRS. HENRY: If you delineate the  
5           plume that is what you would want to do. It  
6           is not practical to treat --

7                    MR. LIEBERMAN: But it is done all  
8           the time isn't it? In other words, in New  
9           Jersey and I have done a lot of TC cleanups  
10          in New Jersey, and we do them the old  
11          fashion way -- we do some pump-and-treats  
12          and at the end we do some minor treatments  
13          in order to finish up.

14                   MRS. HENRY: So we have been pumping  
15          for over 20 years and that is, basically,  
16          what we are doing. We are doing that.

17                   MR. LIEBERMAN: Can I ask you a  
18          question?

19                   MRS. HENRY: Yes.

20                   MR. LIEBERMAN: If you say you are  
21          doing it how did you not gain hydrogeological  
22          (sic) control of the plume, so that if was  
23          able to go half a mile? How did you allow  
24          that to happen?

25                   MRS. HENRY: The plume is -- go

1 ahead.

2 MR. SIVAK: I think that we showed  
3 information that suggested there might be  
4 other sources contributing to that.

5 MR. LIEBERMAN: I know that you think  
6 that, but have you identified or have you  
7 done a stretch of public records to identify  
8 any other possible sources?

9 MRS. HENRY: Yes.

10 MR. LIEBERMAN: Well, who do you  
11 think they are?

12 MR. SIVAK: We are still under  
13 investigation for a lot of these. We are  
14 not at liberty to say who they are.

15 MR. LIEBERMAN: Well, PC either comes  
16 from dry cleaner's or it is a solvent that  
17 is used in lieu of TC. Have you determined  
18 -- have you done -- you said it did not come  
19 from this facility. Have you done --

20 MRS. HENRY: No, no we used TC at the  
21 facility. What I am saying is PCE was never  
22 used at the facility and we are finding PC.

23 MR. LIEBERMAN: How do you know that?

24 MRS. HENRY: Because when we take  
25 samples -- we are not just testing for

1 Chromium and TCE we are testing for all  
2 VOC's and all metals, and we found PC -- we  
3 never found it at the site facility. We are  
4 finding it off site.

5 MR. LIEBERMAN: One last question for  
6 you then I will sit down so that others can  
7 ask questions also, and that is this -- by  
8 pumping you were able to obtain so measure  
9 of control of the plume so that even though  
10 it was allowed to spread half a mile you  
11 were at least able to stop it from  
12 progressing past that by some measure of  
13 hydrogeological control through the pumping;  
14 isn't that correct?

15 MRS. HENRY: YES.

16 MR. LIEBERMAN: When you stopped the  
17 pumping you are going to lose that control  
18 -- in other word, the zone of influence from  
19 those pumps keeps the plume -- because as  
20 you pump and pump and pump you have a zone  
21 of influence that goes around each well, and  
22 it stops the plume from migrating.

23 If you turn that off and you lose  
24 that ability, what is going to happen is  
25 that part of the control is going to

1 disappear. What do you have that you know  
2 is going to have the same benefit?

3 MRS. HENRY: What we did it is called  
4 modeling -- we took out the highest areas of  
5 concentration. We have done modeling to  
6 show that what is called sentinel wells --  
7 compliance wells down gradient of the plume  
8 and modeling showed based on the  
9 concentration that we have now, that those  
10 levels will never reach the compliance well.  
11 It would be contained. It won't --

12 MR. SIVAK: Getting rid of all the  
13 hot spots of the plume -- getting rid of the  
14 high concentration in the source area. We  
15 don't have anything that is that hot spot  
16 moving through the plume. On the fringe of  
17 the plume -- on that tail end that you are  
18 concerned is going to keep migrating.

19 MR. LIEBERMAN: Yes.

20 MR. SIVAK: That is going to degrade  
21 over time. We have natural attenuation  
22 conditions that exist that is going to  
23 degrade that tail end of the plume over time  
24 if you have nothing feeding it. So the  
25 plume is what we call in a steady state. We

1 believe we are in a pretty good steady of  
2 state.

3 MR. LIEBERMAN: I have no further  
4 questions for you. Thank you very much.

5 DONNA GAFFIGAN: New Jersey DEP.  
6 When you did the pilot test didn't you  
7 inject the CPS to treat the Chrom on site,  
8 also at the car wash and at the farm parcel?

9 MRS. HENRY: Yes, we did. Thank you  
10 Donna.

11 DONNA GAFFIGAN: So that would have  
12 treated along the length of the public --

13 MR. SIVAK: -- for the Chromium.

14 MRS. HENRY: -- thank you Donna.

15 MR. LIEBERMAN: -- we think you should  
16 keep pumping. The answer is we think you  
17 should keep pump-and-treat and that you  
18 should do more of that. Get these numbers  
19 way done and then finish with this stuff.

20 Instead of doing this -- wait 200  
21 years. You are nice people -- you are good  
22 people, but it is ridiculous to expect a  
23 community -- I am 58 years old. I am never  
24 going to see that.

25 I mean it is ridiculous. That is not

1           what the environmental protection agency  
2           should be doing for the public. It should  
3           be making the PRP's do a cleanup that is  
4           viable, and that you do not have to wait  
5           centuries for a cleanup. That is not what  
6           the environmental protection agency should  
7           be doing.

8                         While you are nice people and brave  
9           for coming here. I noticed your slide did  
10          not say anything about 50 to 200 years. You  
11          had everything else in those slides, but the  
12          one thing you did not put in there and there  
13          is a reason for that and that is because  
14          someone like me --

15                        MR. SIVAK: We can put the slide up.  
16          We can absolutely can put it up here.

17                        MR. LIEBERMAN: Of course you can,  
18          but you did not have it up. You are going  
19          to put it up because I said it.

20                        MR. SIVAK: I mean, we can put it up  
21          there, but you would have to look at the  
22          length of time to achieve the remedial  
23          action objective.

24                        MR. LIEBERMAN: You pumped  
25          inadequately. You only have five wells for

1 over half a mile and DP would never let you  
2 do that in a million years. It is  
3 completely inadequate.

4 MRS. HENRY: That was a DEP remedy.

5 DONNA GAFFIGAN: That was a DEP  
6 remedy. The pumping wells worked for the  
7 length of the plume as it was delineated in  
8 1995. The Chrom has not gone past --

9 MR. LIEBERMAN: And you are the lead  
10 agency? Not DEP.

11 DONNA GAFFIGAN: At the time.

12 MR. LIEBERMAN: And if DP stuck with  
13 it and we did not go through an LSC program  
14 and we had a case manager here, they would  
15 have said you have to put in more wells and  
16 get better control. That is all I am  
17 saying.

18 DONNA GAFFIGAN: This is a Superfund  
19 site so it is not in the LSC.

20 MR. LIEBERMAN: I know that. I  
21 understand that.

22 MR. SIVAK: We don't know what would  
23 have happened.

24 MR. LIEBERMAN: I do know what would  
25 have happened. I have been practicing in

1 New Jersey -- I have been doing it for over  
2 30 years. I can tell you that no DEP case  
3 manager -- none, would accepted five wells  
4 for a plume that is a half a mile, and then  
5 you come in here and put your arms up and  
6 say it is not working.

7 Of course it is not working, it is  
8 woefully inadequate, it was not engineered  
9 properly. The problem is that it was  
10 engineered at a time when you did not  
11 delineate the horizontal extent of the  
12 plume. I don't know how far it is -- and  
13 instead of saying let's look for another  
14 remedy you could have used the remedy that  
15 works which is pumping and treating, and you  
16 should have done a much more vigorous job of  
17 it.

18 Instead -- and by the way this stuff  
19 that you are using what is it? What product  
20 are you using for the TC?

21 MRS. HENRY: Vegetable oil.

22 MR. LIEBERMAN: What is the product?  
23 It is a brand? What is the product that you  
24 are using?

25 MR. SIVAK: I don't know.

1                   MR. LIEBERMAN: Have you had success  
2 with that? There are about 50 vendors, at  
3 least, with this stuff. They all go out and  
4 they market there bugs. They call them bugs  
5 or, whatever, it is. How much success have  
6 you had using this particular vendor in the  
7 field?

8                   MRS. HENRY: We showed you the  
9 results. It was very successful.

10                  MR. LIEBERMAN: On a bench study?

11                  MR. SIVAK: No, in the field.

12                  MR. LIEBERMAN: Not in a real life  
13 environment.

14                  MR. SIVAK. The results that we  
15 showed. The decrease in concentrations.  
16 What we presented are from the site.

17                  MR. LIEBERMAN: And it is so good  
18 that after 50 years we might get to the  
19 levels. It is ridiculous and everyone in  
20 this room knows it. It is ridiculous. You  
21 cannot say that is success.

22                  So anyway I am going to stop talking.  
23 There are other people that want too. That  
24 is Vineland position in case you are  
25 wondering. Thank you.

1                   LORETTA WILLIAMS: I would like to  
2                   ask where was this used before? Was there  
3                   any facility that is close to the materials  
4                   that Shieldalloy worked with? Was there  
5                   other companies that used this particular  
6                   process?

7                   MR. HENRY: Are you talking about  
8                   thein-situ or the EVO?

9                   LORETTA WILLIAMS: The one that you  
10                  are proposing?

11                  MR. SIVAK: So there is a couple of  
12                  parts to your question. The first is are  
13                  there other sites where we used in-situ  
14                  treatments? And we do in-situ treatments on  
15                  a number of sites, in our region.

16                  LORRETA WILLIAMS: Like where? There  
17                  is one near Kings Bay Navel Submarine Base,  
18                  but there were other methods used and it  
19                  didn't -- and it is going to take decades to  
20                  clean.

21                  MR. SIVAK: So we can treat  
22                  contamination right where it is in the  
23                  ground or we can extract it and we call them  
24                  exits or above ground pump-and-treats  
25                  systems. Where we are pumping it out of the

1 groundwater and treating it.

2 Historically, EPA has always selected  
3 external pump-and-treat for groundwater.  
4 What we found that after a period of time it  
5 was just not that effective as we would like  
6 them to be, and it is very difficult to  
7 reach your remedial action objectives or your  
8 remediation goals using solely  
9 pump-and-treat technology. That is exactly  
10 what happened here as Sherrel said.

11 LORETTA WILLIAMS: Could you use  
12 both?

13 MR. SIVAK: Well--

14 LORRETTA WILLIAMS: Could you use  
15 pump-and-treat and use this too?

16 MR. SIVAK: Well, one of the points  
17 --

18 MR. SIVAK: Well, one of the points  
19 we are trying to make is once we inject  
20 these materials into the ground the longer  
21 they are there we have found them to be  
22 effective in continuing to actively degrade  
23 these materials.

24 Both the Hexavalents Chromium to  
25 reduce that to the Trivalent and to drop it

1 out of the solution and allow it to reach  
2 our remedial action objective. For the  
3 Chromium and the emulsified vegetable oil  
4 that we are injecting for the TCE.

5 We found that to be very successful  
6 while it is down there as well. So we think  
7 not pumping and once we put this material  
8 into the ground is a better situation.  
9 Because it is a longer retention time for  
10 the material to be in the groundwater and  
11 move with the contamination and it has  
12 worked its way through and it is continuing  
13 to degrade this material.

14 LORRETA WILLIAMS: That is why it is  
15 going to take 50 years, right? We already  
16 went through 30 with the pump-and-treat --

17 MR. SIVAK: So why don't you put the  
18 slides up with using just the  
19 pump-and-treat? So what we found is that  
20 those estimates -- those predicted model  
21 values are based off of data once we -- like  
22 our first round of data that we collected --  
23 once we did the first injection.

24 LORRETA WILLIAMS: So 80 to 100  
25 years?

1 MR. SIVAK: Right.

2 LORRETA WILLIAMS: The heat zone 100  
3 and the other zone 80.

4 MR. SIVAK: So if you look at the  
5 in-situ which is what we are proposing we  
6 are saying the TC will be cleaned up in  
7 between 30 and 40 years. If we do the  
8 pump-and-treat it is going to be between 80  
9 and 100 years.

10 So we think this is a better  
11 timeframe for remediation, and the same  
12 thing with the Chromium we are projecting  
13 about 80 to 100 years versus 400 to 700  
14 years for over here.

15 LORRETA WILLIAMS: How do you arrive  
16 -- why can't you use both?

17 MR. SIVAK: Because once you are  
18 going to put this material into the ground  
19 and then pump it out and treat it you are  
20 taking it back out of the ground.

21 LORRETA WILLIAMS: Why not pump it  
22 out and take it to an off site? Like a  
23 hazardous waste facility. Would that not  
24 make sense?

25 MR. SIVAK: Because it is still going

1 to take that length of time to pump it out  
2 of the ground.

3 DONNA GAFFIGAN: The question is  
4 being answered. Let's be respectful.

5 MR. SIVAK: To simply say that adding  
6 more wells will reduce the pump-and-treat  
7 significantly is a little -- I don't know if  
8 that is the true answer to the story.

9 LORRETA WILLIAMS: There is not  
10 enough wells to begin with. Maybe this  
11 attorney is correct.

12 MR. SIVAK: And putting in wells at  
13 the five locations -- the wells where they  
14 are right now is the area with the highest  
15 concentration. Where we believe putting in  
16 those wells and extracting the water we are  
17 getting the best bang for our buck.

18 If we were to put wells into other  
19 areas, downward gradient that we recently  
20 delineated, those wells are much lower at  
21 that tail end. If we are going to put a  
22 well in there and extract that groundwater  
23 at that tail end we are going to be pulling  
24 a lot of clean groundwater out of there. We  
25 are wasting a lot of energy, we are wasting

1 a lot of resources, and we are creating a  
2 lot of waste.

3 We are trying to balance at being  
4 efficient, being energy saving, and not  
5 producing a lot of waste while we do this.

6 LORRETA WILLIAMS: But pumping it out  
7 of the ground and shipping it off to an off  
8 site --

9 MR. SIVAK: Again, pumping it out of  
10 the ground is not as simple -- it is not  
11 like we are putting a straw in and we are  
12 sucking it out. It is like you have a big  
13 bath tub and you only put in one little  
14 straw, you have to be careful where you put  
15 the straw to suck it out because the  
16 contamination is not universal, it is spread  
17 throughout.

18 There are areas where it is higher  
19 and there are area where it is lower. So  
20 you have to be very careful where you are  
21 extracting it. We think the wells we have  
22 in place right now are doing a good job of  
23 focusing on the areas of high concentration  
24 material. Simply to add more wells in areas  
25 that are not quite as heavily contaminated,

1 we are not going to get -- adding another  
2 well we are not going to get an additional  
3 measure of reduction in concentration.

4 It is going to be a smaller  
5 reduction. So we believe that the in-situ  
6 remedy is the most effective way to move  
7 forward in helping us to achieve our goals,  
8 and we are going to be remodeling these  
9 values.

10 LORRETA WILLIAMS: So 50 for a shadow  
11 zone, and 200 years for a deep zone?

12 MR. SIVAK: Yes, but again as we get  
13 more information -- ever time we go out and  
14 collect groundwater data we get new Chromium  
15 concentrations, and updated TCE  
16 concentrations.

17 We are rerunning these models and we  
18 believe that these times are going to go  
19 down because we think the concentrations are  
20 going to be decreasing, perhaps more quickly  
21 than we thought and hopefully more quickly  
22 than we think. We think that will result in  
23 quicker cleanup time.

24 LORRETA WILLIAMS: Another thing,  
25 there is institutional controls that we

1 can't even use that ground -- the  
2 Shieldalloy's are out of here. They are  
3 operating in another country, and that  
4 property can never be used.

5 MR. SIVAK: Well, the property can be  
6 used. The restrictions -- the IC'S -- the  
7 institutional controls we are talking about,  
8 they are on the groundwater. So what that  
9 is doing and it is a very common practice in  
10 New Jersey, in New York and other area  
11 around the country where we have  
12 contaminated groundwater -- it takes a long  
13 time to cleanup. It is not an easy fix.

14 No matter where you are or what you  
15 are dealing with. It is not a quick cleanup  
16 at all.

17 LORRETA WILLIAMS: There is a second  
18 part of this too. That is we will have  
19 institutional controls if they don't  
20 properly clean it up, but we are not suppose  
21 to talk about that tonight, but they cannot  
22 use that property, Shieldalloy's property.

23 They can't use that. Not even for  
24 commercial use. Because you can't put  
25 employees there. No company is going to put

1 a business there and then 20 years down the  
2 line and people start getting cancer. They  
3 just won't do that. There is two parts to  
4 this. Institutional controls are going to  
5 be on both.

6 MR. SIVAK: So there will be  
7 institutional controls on the soil for the  
8 Shieldalloy's facility -- you were here last  
9 year talking about --

10 LORRETA WILLIAMS: Couldn't the soil  
11 be moved to an off site -- like at the last  
12 meeting when -- there was a fourth  
13 alternative, everybody in that room was more  
14 in favor of that than the one you choose.

15 And that would have exuviated the  
16 soil and the sediments, and it would have  
17 been exuviated and moved to a facility off  
18 site. Instead you choose the one that would  
19 keep the sediments here.

20 MR. SIVAK: No. What we are doing  
21 with that remedy is, the sediments that are  
22 going to rest in the Hudson Branch. They  
23 are going to be exuviated and sent off site.  
24 Those are going to go away.

25 LORRETA WILLIAMS: But the soil --

1                   MR. SIVAK: With the soil -- the only  
2 risk with the soil is from inhalation of the  
3 medium of dust in the soil through  
4 construction activities, and through  
5 exuviating those soils. The medium is in  
6 the deeper soil.

7                   Normal activity from industrial or  
8 commercial activities -- workers who would  
9 be at that facility handling typical  
10 loading, off loading, working in warehouses,  
11 on that facility -- anyone with those types  
12 of activities would have no unacceptable  
13 health risk from the materials from the soil  
14 at the Shieldalloy facility.

15                  LORRETA WILLIAMS: Would the EPA  
16 amend this alternative? So that the soil  
17 and the sediments would be moved off site?

18                  MR. SIVAK: Right, now, we would have  
19 no reason to reopen that remedy for the  
20 soils, because sediments are being sent off  
21 site. The sediments are being sent off  
22 site.

23                  They are being shipped away if they  
24 pose an unacceptable ecological risk, but  
25 the only unacceptable risk that EPA found in

1 the onsite soils were from deeper soils.  
2 They were not even at the surface. They  
3 were like at a 6. They were deep. They  
4 were not at the surface.

5 There was Vanadium in those soils.  
6 We found if those soils get entrained in the  
7 air and people breath them in over a long  
8 period of time, i.e. by construction  
9 activities. So if they are excavating it,  
10 they are introducing the dust into the  
11 environment, and then there is a potential  
12 for unacceptable health risk from that  
13 perspective.

14 We believed it was better for  
15 everybody to leave those soils in place.  
16 They were not migrating to the ground. They  
17 are not at risk to anybody because nobody is  
18 in contact with them, because they are at a  
19 deeper level.

20 So we believed it was a better remedy  
21 for everybody to simply leave them in place  
22 rather than dig them up.

23 LORRETA WILLIAMS: It was cheaper for  
24 Shieldalloy.

25 LINDA PALADINO: It is my

1 understanding that there is no remedy.  
2 Based on your presentation tonight there is  
3 no remedy known to EPA to remediate this  
4 problem that would take less than 50 years;  
5 is that correct? There is no technology?  
6 No remedy, notwithstanding what you show us  
7 tonight? There are no other choices that  
8 would take less than 50 years?

9 MR. SIVAK: We did a focus study. We  
10 did not look at every alternative that was  
11 out there. When we were looking for  
12 alternatives to the pump-and-treat, because  
13 the pump-and-treat was not responding the  
14 way we wanted it to.

15 We looked at literature. We looked  
16 at what technologies existed that were very  
17 effective at treating both Chromium and TCE.  
18 They are two very different kinds of  
19 chemicals. As you can see we are using two  
20 different kinds of technologies to address  
21 them. One is the polysulfate injections and  
22 one of them is emulsified vegetable oil.

23 So there is two different  
24 technologies that we came up with based on  
25 literature and based on success rates.

1           There are other sites that have this type of  
2           contaminates and these types of geology  
3           conditions. It is the geochemistry of the  
4           area that is helping us -- helping us to be  
5           so successful.

6                        So when we looked at the technologies  
7           that were there we came up with some other  
8           studies. We looked at our bench scale study  
9           efforts, but when we went out and did these  
10          pilot studies, we got such a great response.  
11          We got such a great reduction in a very  
12          short period of time.

13                       We focused all of our efforts on  
14          optimizing these two particular types of  
15          geologies.

16                       LINDA PALADINO: I understand that.  
17          It is pretty impressive to reduce it to that  
18          level in that short period of time, but I  
19          think my question is -- have you used  
20          something else at any other site that would  
21          yield a better result in less time than 50  
22          years?

23                       I mean, I know you picked this and I  
24          understand why, but was there something else  
25          available out there that you choose not to

1 go with?

2 Mrs. Henry: This is the newer  
3 technology and we know that it is efficient.  
4 So that is why we choose to go with it. I  
5 don't know if there is --

6 MR. SIVAK: I don't know if there is,  
7 and I am not the person who evaluated these  
8 technologies at that level. But we can  
9 certainly go back and look see.

10 LINDA PALADINO: It just seems that  
11 any entity that you go to in the United  
12 States you have to get in there right from  
13 the get go and say, no matter what we do,  
14 you are looking at 50 to 200 years for us to  
15 fix this. I just find your premise a little  
16 unsettling. Going in to solve the problem.

17 My other question would be if you  
18 discovered a new site that had a Chromium  
19 level at 140, a brand new site that you had  
20 not done anything to yet what would be your  
21 plan of remediation?

22 MRS. HENRY: Let's say it is CPS, it  
23 worked so well at this site and the aquifers  
24 were the same we would definitely use the  
25 CPS.



1 Hexachrome to Trichrome.

2 The second thing we try to do is the  
3 Trichrome can be dropped out of solution.  
4 It binds to little finds that are in the  
5 groundwater. It does not stay in the  
6 dissolved phase very often. It is a lot  
7 easier to manipulate and drop it out of  
8 solution. So that allows us to achieve our  
9 remedial action objective of 70(mg/l) that  
10 we talked about.

11 That is what we are trying to do with  
12 the groundwater. So when we have other  
13 Hexachrome sites that is the philosophy that  
14 we try to take. We try to convert the  
15 Hexachrome to Trichrome, and we try to drop  
16 the Trichrome out of solution. That is what  
17 we are doing here, and what we found is the  
18 way to make that happen is to add the CPS.

19 For some reason the CPS has been  
20 successful at a lot of other sites, but for  
21 some reason the geochemistry here really  
22 promotes this to happen at a much more  
23 effective way than we thought was possible.  
24 Does that make sense?

25 LINDA PALADINO: It does. It is kind

1 of like an analogy we have a tumor in the  
2 ground and you just gave it chemotherapy is  
3 there reaction from what you put in the  
4 ground as being harmful?

5 MR. SIVAK: We have not seen other  
6 sites where this has been injected. We are  
7 not injecting insane amounts of it like what  
8 has been above and beyond what has been done  
9 elsewhere.

10 What we are doing is kind of what is  
11 in scale with what has been done elsewhere.  
12 We have not seen any negative effect to the  
13 aquifers from the addition to this at all.  
14 Because we are monitoring for this because  
15 clearly we don't want any of that to happen.  
16 So that was a great question.

17 LINDA PALADINO: My last question  
18 would be you have a benchmark study to get  
19 this down to 70 for the Chromium. You are  
20 going to monitor in five years; is that  
21 correct?

22 MR. SIVAK: No.

23 LINDA PALADINO: I said ongoing  
24 monitor --

25 MRS. HENRY: Ongoing monitoring at

1 the five year time and that is when we will  
2 do a review, and a report will be generated,  
3 but we have ongoing monitoring semiannual.

4 MR. SIVAK: So the Superfund law  
5 requires at a minimum of five years we do a  
6 formal report on the performance of the  
7 remedy and the protectiveness of the remedy.  
8 We are monitoring those remedies for those  
9 two things, but at five years we are  
10 required by law to submit a formal report.

11 LINDA PALADINO: Okay. Do you have  
12 some kind of benchmark for that five year  
13 mark? In other words, if it is 139 are we  
14 okay? You know, it is 139 it went down. Do  
15 you have some kind of benchmark that in five  
16 years if it is not doing what it is supposed  
17 to be doing, what would be your plan of  
18 action then?

19 I guess you can't tell us because you  
20 would have to do some kind of study. Where  
21 are your benchmarks as this goes on? Do you  
22 just say here is our benchmark now don't  
23 worry about it for 50 years.

24 MR. SIVAK: One thing that Sherrel  
25 talked about earlier. We are going to

1 collect all the data at that five year  
2 period. We are going to show the trend  
3 analysis. We saw the trend analysis for the  
4 TC and it was really good for several years.

5 It was an overall downward trend for  
6 a really longtime, and then it kind of  
7 reached a point where we were not seeing the  
8 reduction that we were before, and we call  
9 that an acetonic level. It is geology term  
10 or something. It starts to level off. We  
11 are not seeing the response that we would  
12 expect to see, as it had been before.

13 Our geologist that we have on staff  
14 are looking at that all the time, and when  
15 we start to see those trends. A not  
16 decrease in concentrations then we start  
17 thinking if it continues like this for maybe  
18 three or four monitoring events, then we  
19 start to think do we need to do something  
20 else.

21 LINDA PALADINO: So you don't have a  
22 goal for this?

23 MR. SIVAK: There is not trigger that  
24 says we have to start something else  
25 immediately. It is an ongoing professional

1 judgement type of evaluation. Go ahead  
2 Sherrel. I'm sorry.

3 MRS. HENRY. No. That is fine.

4 MAYOR SULLIVAN: I think there was  
5 one part of her question that was not  
6 answered. Is there any other Superfund  
7 sites that have the same types of chemicals  
8 and they treated it and it worked? Over a  
9 course of time you have over a hundred sites  
10 -- is there anything similar to Shieldalloy  
11 metals?

12 MR. SIVAK: For Chromium -- we don't  
13 have a whole lot of Chromium sites in New  
14 Jersey. I know there is Puchack Well Field.  
15 We have a couple, but I don't know off the  
16 top of my head what we injected into all of  
17 them. That is not what I prepared for  
18 today, but I can follow up with you.

19 MAYOR SULLIVAN: In the whole  
20 country?

21 MR. SIVAK: I don't know I would have  
22 to go back and look. I don't know sites  
23 that are not in our region very well. I  
24 mean there are several hundred sites around  
25 the country. We can go back and see. So

1           your concern is mostly with the Chromium,  
2           and our institute injections?

3                   LORRETA WILLIAMS: All metals. Like  
4           other alloyed metals in the United States.  
5           Not just Shieldalloy, because that is what  
6           we are trying to cleanup is the metals.

7                   MR. SIVAK: We can follow up with you  
8           on that after the meeting ends. Our formal  
9           response will be in the response summary,  
10          but we can follow up with you personally to  
11          let you know what we find out.

12                   MAYOR SULLIVAN: Will we know  
13          something way before these five years if it  
14          is working?

15                   MR. HENRY: Yes, because we are  
16          monitoring twice a year.

17                   JOHN NESSEL: My name is John Nessel  
18          and I have lived in Newfield for a longtime.  
19          Just a couple of questions. Number one, if  
20          you can't identify, you said there was some  
21          additional stuff done through dry cleaning  
22          operation. You said it was done with the  
23          study.

24                   MRS. HENRY: I said it was commonly  
25          used. I said there was other non SMC

1 sources, but I did not specifically  
2 mentioned any specific entity.

3 JOHN NESSEL: But they are showing up  
4 in the groundwater studies?

5 MRS. HENRY: Yes, PC.

6 JOHN NESSEL: Well, we know what they  
7 are, but if you don't know where they are  
8 coming from how can you treat the ground  
9 effectively to get rid of them? Don't you  
10 have to find the site where it started and  
11 cleanup the site so it does not leach into  
12 the ground?

13 MR. SIVAK: Okay. So a couple of  
14 things. We started our TC injections up at  
15 the source area. Remember when Sherrel had  
16 that map up here that showed there was a  
17 building that handled decreasing and the  
18 materials needed to decrease.

19 We started our injections -- our  
20 emulsified vegetable oil injections. Those  
21 were the hottest spots, and that is where we  
22 started it. Prior to us doing this, when we  
23 started this supplemental remediation  
24 investigation to more clearly delineate the  
25 plume further down then we had originally

1 looked, that is where we stated to see some  
2 of the perks -- the dry cleaning solvent.

3 We are not finding it on the facility  
4 itself. So we are looking at other possible  
5 sources of the perk. We are not doing that  
6 as part of this investigation. It is a  
7 separate entity. We have started having  
8 conversations about that right now. That  
9 does not stop us from having the obligation  
10 or requirement to address the TC up here at  
11 the facility itself.

12 So that is what we are doing. We are  
13 trying to address the contamination up here,  
14 and we have been very successful. We are  
15 basically getting non detects in our wells  
16 that are up here, but the wells down here we  
17 are still seeing a little bit of stuff, but  
18 up here where we done these injections we  
19 have been very very successful.

20 We think as the material moves  
21 through here, and we now have clean water  
22 moving through here. This is going to be  
23 cleaned up in a relatively short period of  
24 time.

25 So we are doing a couple of things.

1 We are continuing to attack the PCE, because  
2 that is our site source contamination, and  
3 we have the responsibility to respond to at  
4 Shieldalloy Metallurgical Site, and we are  
5 looking at what might be the source of some  
6 of this perk that is happening down here.  
7 Does that answer your question?

8 JOHN NESSEL: When we did this a  
9 while ago I told you where the dry cleaning  
10 place was, and you are still looking into  
11 it. Why have we not gone out to that site  
12 to see if, in fact, that is where the  
13 contamination is coming from? Why have we  
14 not done that? I don't mean any disrespect.  
15 It is just the way of the world, why?

16 MR. SIVAK: I can't talk about  
17 enforcement or other investigation that have  
18 been going on other properties. I don't  
19 know the information that has been done on  
20 that. That is something --

21 JOHN NESSEL: Excuse me. So you  
22 don't know if there was an investigation  
23 conducted or not?

24 MR. SIVAK: I know there is some work  
25 that is being done, but I don't know the

1 extent of all of those efforts. I can try  
2 to find out some information out for you,  
3 but I am not sure what we are at liberty to  
4 talk about, right now, or what we can share.  
5 I can certainly follow up with you on that  
6 information.

7 JOHN NESSEL: I can tell you. I  
8 worked for the United States Parcel Service  
9 for some years, but they were in existence  
10 there on the corner of the Boulevard and  
11 East Avenue -- no Weymouth Road -- and there  
12 were times -- not times -- all the time they  
13 would take tractor -- triple trailers and  
14 park them and decrease them and wash the  
15 grease right into that river.

16 Why are we not going after that site?  
17 See if that is where the problem is or if it  
18 is contributing. I don't get it. I talk to  
19 people before after the meeting.

20 My other question is for the  
21 officials here for the borough of Newfield  
22 are we doing anything in conjunction with  
23 the city of Vineland to help get this  
24 situation under control? What are we doing?  
25 I just talked to Mr. -- I forget what his

1 name is, but I am glad he came. I spoke  
2 with him and he said they have not heard  
3 from Newfield yet.

4 So I would like to know -- and I know  
5 our Mayor is here, and I hate to put him on  
6 the spot, but when are we going to put our  
7 feet together with the City of Vineland and  
8 push this thing towards the better interest  
9 of the borough of Newfield residents? When  
10 are we going to do that.

11 MAYOR SULLIVAN: As far as I know our  
12 officials has shared information with the  
13 City of Vineland. I will definitely follow  
14 up on that.

15 JOHN NESSEL: I hate to put you on  
16 the spot, but it seems we need to do that.  
17 It cannot be one town then another town. We  
18 have got to get together and help everybody  
19 in this area. I mean the cancer rate in  
20 this area is unbelievable and it is getting  
21 worse. We need to do something here and  
22 take care of this nonsense. Thank you very  
23 much for your time.

24 JOHN MAZZEY: Thank you for your  
25 presentation. I think I heard someone say



1 the city decides to dredge Burnt Mill Pond  
2 there will be no issue to deposit that  
3 sediment?

4 MR. SIVAK: They would have to  
5 contact whatever facility --

6 JOHN MASSEY: True, but in terms of  
7 EPA and DEP there would be no issue of where  
8 the sediment is deposited?

9 MR. SIVAK: We have found --

10 JOHN MASSEY: Because it is not  
11 contaminated, correct?

12 MR. SIVAK: Correct. We have not  
13 found any contamination from any of our  
14 samples from Burnt Mill Pond.

15 JOHN MASSEY: And you are going to  
16 put that in your report?

17 MR. SIVAK: It is on the record that  
18 is why we have a court reporter.

19 JOHN MASSEY: I would like to thank  
20 you for that comment. I did not realize the  
21 contamination of the Hudson Branch --

22 JOHN SULLIVAN: I don't know if there  
23 is contamination or not. I worked there and  
24 witnesses what happened. Whether it is part  
25 of the contamination process or whatever. I

1 am just telling you I saw -- I saw it myself  
2 for what it is worth.

3 JOHN PALADINO: But the lake or the  
4 pond it is contaminated -- Burnt Mill?

5 MRS. HENRY: The deep groundwater.

6 MR. SIVAK: Groundwater is not  
7 impacting the lake -- the pond at all. Our  
8 studies have showed that the deeper  
9 groundwater is contaminated with some  
10 volatiles. There is a shallow layer of  
11 groundwater that is not contaminated, and  
12 then there is the pond bottom.

13 So any discharge to the pond would be  
14 from the shallow groundwater if there is  
15 any. We have not found any contamination in  
16 there. Does that make sense?

17 JOHN PALADINO: Yes, it make sense,  
18 but how deep is that water?

19 MR. SIVAK: The deeper shallow or the  
20 contaminate?

21 JOHN PALADINO: The contaminate.

22 MRS. HENRY: 35 to 100 feet below.

23 JOHN PALADINO: But the contamination  
24 came from Shieldalloy?

25 MR. SIVAK: And possibly other sites.

1 Or sources.

2 JOHN MASSEY: Just to follow up.

3 There is a city pumping station probably 300

4 yards from my house, along Delsea Drive --

5 we are about a half mile from that plume.

6 So you mean to tell me that well is not

7 contaminated? It is more then 6 feet or 100

8 feet.

9 MR. SIVAK: Is it a public supply

10 well?

11 JOHN MASSEY: Yes.

12 DONNA GAFFIGAN: The public supply

13 well I don't have --

14 JOHN MASSEY: It is closed. It has

15 been closed since winter.

16 DONNA GAFFIGAN: Right, and they have

17 begun to use it again. They will have to

18 test it before they distribute it. I don't

19 think there are contamination in it. I will

20 check for you.

21 JOHN MASSEY: I did not get any

22 letters saying that has been reopened. It

23 was supposed to reopen in May.

24 DONNA GAFFIGAN: Would someone from

25 our safe drinking water know? They said in

1 the summer it was used as supplemental  
2 water. Maybe we have not needed  
3 supplemental water to use that well. I  
4 think that is well number 10?

5 JOHN MASSEY: I am not sure.

6 DONNA GAFFIGAN: There is another  
7 well that they are using as supplemental  
8 water. I could follow up.

9 SUSAN MAVILLA: I have lived here for  
10 over 30 years. I have one comment. The  
11 comment I have to say is the EPA along with  
12 the Vineland and Newfield residents that  
13 they don't know of a comparable case in the  
14 country of a situation that we are dealing  
15 with. I think that is disgraceful that you  
16 don't have an answer for us on that. I  
17 don't mean to be disrespectful because you  
18 guys have put on a wonderful presentation  
19 for someone like us who does not understand  
20 science or engineering. The explanations  
21 were wonderful.

22 I do have a question. The other  
23 question is we are here for you guys to give  
24 us a presentation of a change that is going  
25 to go on, but from my understanding the

1 change has already been made. You have  
2 already been doing this procedure for the  
3 last four years. So what I am trying to  
4 understand if we are here for public  
5 comment, and EPA has already made the  
6 change. Am I missing something.

7 MR. SIVAK: No. When we started the  
8 pilot study. The remedy of record is  
9 groundwater pump-and-teat. The groundwater  
10 pump-and-treat was not working the way we  
11 wanted it to work.

12 So we had recommendations from  
13 hydro-geologist that thought we should look  
14 at some other alternatives and technologies  
15 to deal with these contaminates. So we went  
16 out and looked at some other studies. We  
17 looked at other sites that use these  
18 materials -- I just don't know the names of  
19 them.

20 I know there are other Chromium sites  
21 in New Jersey. I know there is Puchack. I  
22 have information back at my office, but that  
23 is not why we are here tonight. I apologize  
24 for that.

25 So we had very good success with this

1           stuff in the lab then -- which is part of  
2           our process we have to pilot it in the  
3           field. We set up a field study. Anytime  
4           you do an injection into the ground. You  
5           have to inject it, then you have to wait.  
6           If you want that material to disperse, and  
7           you want to see what effect it has on the  
8           contamination.

9                         So after we had that happen we had  
10           pretty good results. You don't do another  
11           injection because you don't know if it is a  
12           rebound, and are those contaminations going  
13           to pop back up once this material  
14           dissipates, or are the concentration going  
15           to stay low.

16                        So we waited and did another round of  
17           injections. Then we were prepared to come  
18           out and say this is what we are prepared to  
19           do. We think this is a much better and  
20           efficient way to deal with the contamination  
21           out here. What do you guys think about it?

22                        It turns out those few initial round  
23           of injections that we piloted were so  
24           successful that it dropped the level to a  
25           point we never expected. So we are a little

1 bit further along than we expected. It is a  
2 very good thing. It eliminates the need to  
3 say we got some reduction, but we want to  
4 keep trying it because we think it will be  
5 better in the future. What do you guys  
6 think -- it kind of takes that process away.

7 On the other hand we are at much,  
8 much lower levels than we expected. We  
9 think that is a very good thing. So that is  
10 my answer to you. You are right the process  
11 -- we should have come to you when there was  
12 other technologies or alternatives. When  
13 there was still questions out there.  
14 Fortunately or unfortunately we are much  
15 further ahead than when we first came to  
16 you.

17 LEE T: You have five wells in this  
18 21 mile stretch. Now, are these monitoring  
19 wells or extracting wells? Now according to  
20 your statement if you put in more wells you  
21 would be pumping clean water.

22 MR. SIVAK: Right. The challenge is  
23 where do we place these wells so we minimize  
24 pumping clean water and maximize pumping  
25 contaminated water.

1                   LEE T: Well, you are wrong. The  
2 longer it takes to pump this out don't it  
3 have more time to leech into the  
4 groundwater?

5                   MR. SIVAK: There is always that  
6 possibility. We think the plume is at a  
7 steady state right, now.

8                   LEE T: How do you know that?

9                   MR. SIVAK: These essential wells at  
10 the very far end of the plume and now that  
11 we addressed the highest levels of  
12 contamination at the source area we are not  
13 seeing the plume really expand.

14                  LEE T: You have monitoring wells and  
15 pumping wells?

16                  MRS. HENRY: We have hundred of  
17 monitoring wells.

18                  LEE T: So that is how you know that  
19 it is not spreading?

20                  MRS. HENRY: Exactly and the levels  
21 are going down, yes.

22                  LEE T: All right. The only other  
23 thing that bothered me a little bit is when  
24 you said this is the best bang for our buck.  
25 Basically, what it is coming down to is

1           dollars. We are sitting here with this  
2           water and you are worrying about the buck.

3                   MR. SIVAK: No. Maybe that was a  
4           poor choice of words. I apologize about  
5           that. I did not mean to be flip-it. The  
6           point I was trying to make is we are getting  
7           the biggest result in the quickest most  
8           efficient way with the technologies we are  
9           proposing.

10                   MRS. HENRY: He meant the reduction.

11                   LEE T: When you draw out are you  
12           bringing in fresh water intrusion to help  
13           bring that out?

14                   MR. SIVAK: That is our concern.  
15           When we are extracting the more monitoring  
16           wells we install, especially in the further  
17           end of the plume -- the concentrations are  
18           much lower. We are pumping large amounts of  
19           water, and we have low levels of  
20           contaminations.

21                   So we are bringing a lot of fresh  
22           water with that. It is still going through  
23           our treatment process. Whatever, we pump  
24           out has to go through that treatment  
25           process. You always want to optimize where

1           you are extracting that water. I think that  
2           was the point the solicitor was trying to  
3           make.

4                        That we should have reevaluate where  
5           the extraction wells were and we feel those  
6           extraction well were located in appropriate  
7           places and we are still not getting the  
8           reduction in concentration that we had hoped  
9           for.

10                      LEE T: But I think more wells would  
11           get it out there faster. You would probably  
12           be using your fresh water to get it out  
13           there.

14                      MR. SIVAK: Right, but that is not  
15           particularly efficient.

16                      LEE T: But it is healthier?

17                      MR. SIVAK: I am sorry. I don't  
18           follow.

19                      LEE T: Out of the ground is faster  
20           and healthier.

21                      MR. SIVAK: That part is correct.

22                      LEE T: Then why don't you put in  
23           more wells?

24                      MR. SIVAK: Because the number of  
25           wells we need to achieve that would be a

1 significant effort, and you are bringing --  
2 that water that you are bringing out you are  
3 pulling amendments that were added that do  
4 such a wonderful job of reducing these  
5 concentrations.

6 So if we get rid of that and we are  
7 just pumping out the water it is that amount  
8 of water that we have to draw out to treat  
9 that lower amount of contamination is -- we  
10 are using a lot of resources, a lot of  
11 carbon, and a lot of the ion exchange  
12 resident. Creating a lot amount of waste by  
13 pumping and treating all of this water.

14 Much of it is very low level, and can  
15 be treated by monitored natural attenuation  
16 and by injections of these amendments.

17 LEE T: I appreciate you coming out  
18 my wife is pulling me by my shirt.

19 MS. AYALA: Remember the public  
20 comment is open until August 28th. You can  
21 also ask for an extension.

22 LEE T: Do you know exactly what it  
23 is and what the label is?

24 MR. SIVAK: I mean we have that  
25 information. We know what the products are.

1 It is emulsified vegetable oil.

2 LEE T: Whether it is Wesson? I am  
3 sorry I should not have said that, but  
4 really it has to be labeled with something.

5 MR. SIVAK: I am sorry. We don't  
6 have that information with us. That  
7 particular brand of emulsified vegetable  
8 oil. It is in our reports.

9 LEE T. Thank you for coming out.

10 JOHN PALADINO: After five sites you  
11 injected the vegetable oil?

12 MRS. HENRY: No, just one site.  
13 Vegetable oil was injected in the source  
14 area. On one site. In a different location  
15 at the facility.

16 JOHN PALADINO: Only once?

17 MRS. HENRY: We did it once --

18 JOHN PALADINO: Now, you study it?

19 MRS. HENRY: We did it in 2011 and  
20 got the results in 2012, and results were  
21 non detect. So in 2012, 2013 we are still  
22 zero for the TC.

23 JOHN PALADINO: But the pumps are --  
24 so essentially you are not doing anything  
25 now?

1                   MR. SIVAK:  What we are doing is we  
2                   are allowing the EVO to work its way through  
3                   the system and it provides nutrients it is  
4                   providing this enhanced environment for  
5                   these microbes that exists naturally in the  
6                   geology in the aquifer and grade this  
7                   material and eat it up.

8                   JOHN PALADINO:  But then again you  
9                   only did it one time.

10                  MRS. HENRY:  And it worked.

11                  JOHN PALADINO:  How many gallons did  
12                  you use?

13                  MRS. HENRY:  We used a lot, but I  
14                  don't have that readily available.  You can  
15                  get it at the repository located in the  
16                  library.  I can get that information out of  
17                  the reports for you.

18                  JOHN NESSEL:  Who is paying for this  
19                  cleanup and this oil?  Shieldalloy or the  
20                  tax payer?

21                  MR. SIVAK:  The responsible parties  
22                  for the site.

23                  JOHN NESSEL:  And that is who?

24                  MR. SIVAK:  SMC.

25                  MRS. HENRY:  But for operable Unit-2

1 TRC is paying for the study. Is It  
2 privately funded.

3 JOHN NESSEL: It is not tax payer  
4 money?

5 MR. SIVAK: No, no.

6 JOHN NESSEL: And the numbers you are  
7 getting are from who? I remember the last  
8 time we did this at the school you were  
9 supplying us with numbers to tell us how  
10 good it was going.

11 MRS. HENRY: We are overseeing it.  
12 Anything they do we are overseeing it. DEP  
13 is also looking at it. They have to make  
14 sure that they follow guidelines. We check  
15 all of the data to make sure that is done.

16 MR. SIVAK: We identify the protocols  
17 that need to be followed, and they go and do  
18 it.

19 JOHN NESSEL: I said this in '84. I  
20 said what about the water and they said,  
21 well you are not drinking it. The water  
22 that is entering the atmosphere from  
23 irrigation. They said it is not an issue,  
24 not an issue. Now, it is an issue.

25 There is still farming going on

1           there.  They are still doing irrigation,  
2           well are we sure that is not in the target  
3           site.

4                        MRS. HENRY:  I am not sure where they  
5           are irrigating.

6                        JOHN NESSEL:  How far away from the  
7           contamination site are people allowed to  
8           water?

9                        MRS. HENRY:  There has got be some  
10          institutional controls in the entire plume.  
11          If it is in the plume you cannot use the  
12          water.

13                       TERRY:  I think, the product sounds  
14          really great, and your presentation sort of  
15          defies logic for people who are not  
16          scientist.  With all of the knowledge and  
17          acronyms.  Natural attenuation has not  
18          worked.  In 1970 they thought throw it into  
19          a holding pool and let the water sit and  
20          that did not work.

21                        Then the next steps was the wells,  
22          the pump-and-treat and that did not work.  
23          The counselor's point was well taken if it  
24          is not aggressive, and attacked in that way.  
25          The natural attenuation does not work.  You

1           have not done enough you have not hit enough  
2           areas.

3                         Why don't you hit more areas? You  
4           admit you were surprised that the plume was  
5           so horizontal, and we saw that illustration  
6           of that. Is there something -- in the  
7           geology of the area that is more receptive  
8           to that kind of treatment. You stopped it  
9           at 26 hundred feet, but it continues to  
10          spread 110 feet deep. So all of these kinds  
11         of things that are just raised by looking at  
12         your presentation -- you no don't give  
13         confidence to the citizens -- that shall go  
14         unnamed.

15                        Can it be any more efficient in the  
16          long run that will have any type of  
17          continual ability then before. I am just  
18          making a comment.

19                        MRS. HENRY: After what we did it  
20          delineated how wide it is, and how deep it  
21          is to make sure the levels are decreasing.

22                        TERRY: You are charged with that.

23                        MRS. HENRY: Exactly.

24                        TERRY: Considering that you are 50  
25          years into it, and class action suits and

1 all of it. The institutional controls that  
2 is such an un-trust worthy situation. The  
3 liability on that. It is so un-trust  
4 worthy. Relying on you to do that is  
5 difficult at times.

6 We don't want to be adversaries we  
7 need you. More wells or more vegetable oil  
8 or whatever it is. We think you are trying  
9 to strike a deal with Shieldalloy and pay  
10 less.

11 MR. SIVAK: Can I respond to  
12 something you said about natural  
13 attenuation. You were so clear and so  
14 honest with your comments. Things that you  
15 said I think we take for granted because we  
16 know this stuff so well. To hear comments  
17 about natural attenuation -- I think some of  
18 the earlier comment by the solicitor kind of  
19 touched upon that. They understand natural  
20 attenuation and don't feel we are doing  
21 enough.

22 TERRY: It is obvious not letting it  
23 go. Even in the end the earth has a natural  
24 ability -- with this kind of heavy duty  
25 chemicals. There is a tipping point.

1                   MR. SIVAK: Exactly. So in the last  
2                   15 years/ish EPA has gotten much more robust  
3                   with the kind of conditions that need to be  
4                   in place for natural attenuation to occur  
5                   for different types of contaminates. Not  
6                   all contaminates are the same. Here we are  
7                   talking about two very different types of  
8                   metals.

9                   The Hexachromium and we are talking  
10                  about a Chlorinate Volatile which is the  
11                  TCE. We also have another group called  
12                  B-text components. B-text components and  
13                  these chemicals are both volatile, but they  
14                  are both very different. The chlorines that  
15                  are on the TCE, the Vinyl Chlorides behave  
16                  and act very differently and react very  
17                  differently in the subsurface then these  
18                  petroleum type of contaminates.

19                 So what the EPA has done is they  
20                 looked at a lot of different environmental  
21                 conditions that would be more successful at  
22                 promoting natural attenuation for these  
23                 different types of contaminates. What  
24                 Sherrle was talking about as part of focus  
25                 feasibility study is supplemental

1 investigation. We really did investigate  
2 the condition that existed here that would  
3 allow for natural attenuation and the  
4 monitor part is very active part of this  
5 remedy.

6           There is a lot of things that have to  
7 take place in order for natural attenuation  
8 to even be considered by the EPA one of them  
9 is you cut off the source. We talked about  
10 the unlined lagoons back in the operational  
11 days we believed they did a phenomenal job  
12 at cleaning up the lagoons of all that  
13 contaminated soil by capping that material.

14           We believe strongly that there are no  
15 more sources of contamination to the  
16 groundwater at the site itself. Another  
17 thing we looked at is not continuing to  
18 expand if it continues to expand then you  
19 have nothing to monitor. It just seems that  
20 you monitor for decreases on the fringe end.  
21 Okay. We have identified the plumes we know  
22 that each plume goes much longer then we  
23 thought it was.

24           Maybe one reason for that is there  
25 could be other sources. It is not just all

1           Shieldalloy there are some other sources  
2           that are done there, but regardless we are  
3           not seeing -- we have these wells -- we cut  
4           off the pump-and-treat years ago. We  
5           stopped that.

6                        The plume we are continuing to expand  
7           as the groundwater moves through and  
8           rebounds and starts to go in its natural  
9           pattern, it will pull that contamination  
10          along with it. That contamination will  
11          continue to migrate, and we are not seeing  
12          that in the essential wells.

13                       We believe that the plume is kind of  
14          static. It is not expanding. In fact we  
15          believe it is shrinking. We cut off the  
16          source. We know these natural things exist  
17          down there. We know they are doing some  
18          good jobs to chew up this material and break  
19          it down into harmless degradation products.  
20          The injections of these EVO's -- it is okay  
21          to be skeptical about that, but surprisingly  
22          it is very effective.

23                       TERRY: I am not at all skeptical.  
24          Again, it is the amount of effort put into  
25          it. Yes, monitoring is one thing, but being

1 more aggressive about it.

2 MR. SIVAK: And as part of the  
3 monitoring we start to see that it may make  
4 sense to schedule another injection, and  
5 plan for that, and we will go back the  
6 remedy allows for that to happen. It allows  
7 for additional injections of EVO or the CPS.

8 If we believe that is necessary to  
9 promote the dissolution of this material,  
10 but in a more efficient manner.

11 TERRY: So you are only working on  
12 the site at the end of the plume? How many  
13 points and you would do this treatment?

14 MR. SIVAK: We would have to  
15 evaluated that. As we talked the Chromium  
16 injections were done at the site at the car  
17 wash and at the farm parcel. So we had  
18 three different arrays of injection points,  
19 throughout that plume and it has been very  
20 successful at reducing those concentrations.

21 We are still going to monitor that,  
22 if we start to determine if we need another  
23 round of injections -- maybe we don't need  
24 anymore at this source area up here because  
25 those concentrations are really low, but

1 further down in what remains of the plume we  
2 may need a little kick start to help those  
3 natural degradations processes. Until those  
4 natural attenuations process happen, again,  
5 we will consider that.

6 ELIZABETH: I worked at Shieldalloy I  
7 was secretary there for 11 years. I left in  
8 1969 and in 2006 I was in very serious car  
9 accident. When I was in the hospital a  
10 thyroid doctor told me and my husband that I  
11 had a nodule there and it was going to turn  
12 into cancer. So I asked a lot of questions.  
13 He said did you ever work around asbestosis  
14 or metal? It was like ding, ding, ding. I  
15 still think that Shieldalloy was responsible  
16 for that. I really do. I worked there for  
17 11 years. I feel good, but I am on thyroid  
18 medication. I live about four or five miles  
19 from here and I feel sorry for you people, I  
20 really do. ( Inaudible.)

21 Do those results go directly to the  
22 township of Newfield or Vineland? Do the  
23 results get published? Can we make it that  
24 they go to the governing bodies that protect  
25 our town?

1                   MRS. HENRY: Yes. We can definitely  
2 do that. We put them in the repository at  
3 the library so you can see those results,  
4 and the results are on our web site. The  
5 five year review will be on there.

6                   We understand your position and we  
7 think it is not quick enough.

8                   JOHN PALADINO: It is about lack of  
9 trust, from you and from EPA. That is all I  
10 can tell you.

11                  MR. SIVAK: I thank you for saying  
12 that it is not an easy thing to say.

13                  JOHN PALADINO: The people of  
14 Newfield knew there was a problem.

15                  JOHN SMITH: When you were talking  
16 earlier why wait if it is so successful?  
17 Why wait, however, long to do another  
18 injection.

19                  MR. SIVAK: Well, part of the reason  
20 is we have to wait to see -- we just did an  
21 injection and we have to wait for the  
22 material to migrate out. To see where it is  
23 going? Where are we getting our biggest  
24 increases. If we are simply going to move  
25 our injection points 100 feet down and

1 inject ever 6 months we are not going to see  
2 how effective that is.

3 We could overwhelm the system.  
4 Certain microbes can -- there is a balance  
5 we need to achieve and monitor.

6 JOHN SMITH: I know you don't dump  
7 the whole bottle of detergent into the  
8 washing machine. It is so large and I am  
9 not saying do it all, but maybe in thirds.  
10 Maybe cutting down 50 years to 30. I know  
11 the family like the Roberts family. It is a  
12 heck of a lot better than fifty. It is  
13 three generations. It is her family, then  
14 her kids, then the grandchildren.

15 MS. AYALA: Anymore comments? With  
16 that I would like to thank you all for  
17 coming out. Public comment period is August  
18 28th. If you have questions or comments you  
19 can address them to Sherrel. Again, my name  
20 if Wanda Ayala and I would like to thank  
21 you.

22 - - -

23 (Meeting concluded at 11:00 p.m.)

24 - - -

25

1 C E R T I F I C A T E

2

3 COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA:

4 COUNTY OF PHILADELPHIA:

5

6 I, Jacqueline Gibson, a Shorthand

7 (Stenotype)Reporter and Notary Public

8 in and for the County and State, do

9 hereby certify that the foregoing  
10 transcription of the meeting held at  
11 the time and place aforesaid is a  
12 true and correct transcription of my  
13 shorthand notes.

14 I further certify that I am  
15 neither counsel for nor related to  
16 any party to said matter, nor in any  
17 way interested in the result or  
18 outcome thereof.

19 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have  
20 hereunto set my hand this 20th day  
21 of August, 2015.

22

23

24

25

\_\_\_\_\_

Jacqueline Gibson

**APPENDIX V-e**  
**WRITTEN COMMENTS**



DEPARTMENT OF LAW  
RICHARD P. TONETTA, ESQUIRE  
Director and City Solicitor  
640 Wood Street  
Vineland, NJ 08360  
(856) 794-4000 ext. 4600  
(856) 405-4632 (Fax)

August 11, 2015

**VIA OVERNIGHT AND ELECTRONIC MAIL**

Sherrel Henry, Remedial Project Manager  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
290 Broadway, 20<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10007  
E-mail: henry.sherrel@epa.gov

**RE: Shieldalloy Metallurgical Corporation Superfund Site  
Gloucester/Cumberland Counties, New Jersey**

Dear Ms. Henry:

This letter is submitted in anticipation of an August 12, 2015 meeting at Newfield Borough Hall, which the Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") has indicated, by way of a July 2015 Superfund Proposed Plan, will pertain to EPA's effort to amend the 1996 Record of Decision ("ROD") for Operable Unit 1 ("OU-1") at the above-referenced Site (the "Site"). EPA proposes to provide an Amended Remedy for OU-1.1

The purpose of this correspondence is to raise grave concerns that the City of Vineland (the "City") has about the amended remedy for OU-1, as the Preferred Alternative proposed by EPA does not appear to adequately protect the health and safety of the City's residents, or to protect the natural environment surrounding important public resources including Burnt Mill Pond. As you know, the City has previously raised similar issues with regard to EPA actions for OU-2, and maintains such concerns.<sup>2</sup>

**I. Background**

The City of Vineland owns and maintains an important natural resource known as Burnt Mill Pond. The Pond and surrounding parkland, which are State of New Jersey Green Acres parklands, are actively used for various recreational activities including fishing, boating (with access through

---

1 You indicate in the Proposed Plan that the Plan is related to non-perchlorate groundwater contamination at the Site. OU-1 is the relevant designation for this concern. It appears that this Plan in no way relates to OU-2 or OU-3.

2 The City's environmental counsel sent EPA a letter raising significant issues with OU-2 in late 2014.





boat ramps along the Pond), and walking (along the walking trail that surrounds the Pond). The City of Vineland is a community that prides itself on its natural resources, of which Burnt Mill Pond and the surrounding park property are significant and valued examples. However, the City is also keenly aware that Burnt Mill Pond lies directly downstream from the main Shieldalloy Site in Newfield, New Jersey. The City therefore closely monitors EPA's actions at the Site given its active interest in protecting the health and safety of its residents and visitors, including but not limited to visitors to the Pond.

## **II. The City of Vineland Has Concerns Regarding EPA's July 2015 Proposed Plan for OU-1**

The current selected remedy for OU-1 was selected by EPA—in concurrence with the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection ("DEP")—in a Record of Decision ("ROD") dated September 24, 1996. That remedy is currently in use and includes a groundwater pump-and-treat system with extraction, above-ground treatment, and on-site discharge of treated water. However, in the wake of a Remedial Optimization Study performed in 2010, which apparently revealed certain inefficiencies in the then-existing remediation, in July 2015, EPA proposed an amendment to the ROD. The July 2015 Proposed Plan includes three Remediation Alternatives including: (1) No Action; (2) Continued Pump-and-Treat; and (3) *In Situ* remediation. EPA states in the Proposed Plan that EPA has a Preferred Alternative of Alternative 3, which consists of "*In Situ* Remediation, Monitored Natural Attenuation, Institutional Controls, Long Term Monitoring and Five-Year Reviews."

Unfortunately, it is clear upon the City's review (in consultation with its attorneys) that Alternative 3 fails to address important public concerns. Notably, the Proposed Plan appears to rest upon the basic information provided in the September 1996 ROD, which was issued nearly twenty years ago. Reliance on such a document may be misplaced given the changing uses of the areas within all of the OUs, in the Hudson Branch and beyond, during that time. For instance, as the City informed EPA in late 2014, Burnt Mill Pond is now actively utilized by local residents as parkland.<sup>3</sup>

In its amendment to the older plan, EPA also appears to rely on a 1995 human health risk assessment and the 2015 OU-1 Risk Update to determine and assess the site-related human health risks for reasonable maximum exposure. The second of four steps in calculating risk is called the "exposure assessment." This analysis aims to assess "the different

---

<sup>3</sup> As noted in that letter by the City's environmental counsel the Agency's use of the "recreational trespasser" scenario did not adequately reflect the current and anticipated uses of the area.



exposure pathways through which people might be exposed to the contaminants." However, what this analysis seems to forego is any exposure that may come via migration of a contaminant from the site. Seemingly, if this analysis were included the preferred alternative analysis may be weighted differently. Notably, the second of three Remedial Action Objectives is to "Prevent migration of groundwater contamination." As you know, groundwater migration remains a concern for all areas downgradient of the Shieldalloy Site.

It also appears that EPA's Proposed Plan does not provide for elimination of unreasonable risks to human health and safety within a reasonable timeframe. While it is true that EPA has stated Alternative 3 would protect human health and the environment, and be more cost-effective and efficient in achieving acceptable standards, the Agency has also stated that the amended proposal would not achieve an acceptable contamination level for 50-200 years. Even with this method's more aggressive and timely results (as compared to Alternatives 1 and 2), it would be less effective than Alternative 2 at preventing migration of contaminants.

Nowhere in EPA's Proposed Plan is it in any way discussed that the most effective alternative may include a combination of the current pump-and-treat system and the EPA's preferred *in situ* remediation methods. Not only would this eliminate certain vulnerabilities created by the choice of one method over the other, but such a combination is commonplace in environmental remediation. It has also shown to be highly effective when used. Further, as it appears never to have been considered by EPA that a possible alternative may include some form of excavation for effective access to contaminated groundwater, the City requests that EPA consider doing so as a supplement to its use of pump-and-treat and *in situ* methods.

### **III. The City Maintains Concerns Regarding EPA's September 2015 Record of Decision for OU-2.**

The City still has concerns related to the recently issued ROD for OU-2. The Plan does not appear to adequately address a remedial action for Burnt Mill Pond, as opposed to its discussion of the Hudson Branch, which is more extensive. For more detail, I refer you to the letter of the city's environmental counsel, Stuart J. Lieberman, Esq., of August 21, 2014.

### **IV. Conclusion.**

The City of Vineland bears responsibility for all persons who live, work, and recreate in the City. It therefore seeks to make sure that the



City remains free of harmful environmental contamination, including the cancer-causing contaminants linked to the Newfield Shieldalloy Site. The

City requests that the State and Federal governments act reasonably in response to the City's concerns so that human health and safety can be protected and this important resource can be restored.

EPA and NJDEP's past management of the Site and its surrounds indicate those agencies do not fully contemplate the importance of these resources to the City's population. As previously indicated, the City continues to anticipate that it will spend approximately \$1,000,000.00 to repair the on-site dam at Burnt Mill Pond utilizing taxpayer funds. Therefore, it would appear to be an ideal time to further investigate and address any existing contamination in and below the Pond. Vineland's failure to meet certain requirements of the original grant of the Pond (i.e., that it be maintained as a usable park) could threaten to expose the City to a reverter to the grantor.

The City looks forward to working with EPA to ensure that the environment, as well as the health and safety of its residents, is protected. We also thank you for considering these comments in anticipation of the August 12, 2015 meeting.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "R. Tonetta", written over the typed name below.

RICHARD P. TONETTA, ESQUIRE  
Solicitor, City of Vineland

cc: Administrator Gina McCarthy (via U.S. first class mail)  
Judith Enck, Regional Administrator, EPA Region 2 (via U.S. first class mail)  
Bob Martin, NJDEP Commissioner (via U.S. first class mail)



41 Spring Street  
New Providence, NJ 07974

908.988.1700 PHONE  
973.564.6442 FAX

www.trcsolutions.com

**Marc S. Faecher**  
Senior Vice President

973.564.6006 x200 Phone  
Email: mfaecher@trcsolutions.com

August 28, 2015

**Via Email/Federal Express**

Ms. Sherrel Henry  
Remedial Project Manager  
Emergency and Remedial Response Division  
US Environmental Protection Agency, Region 2  
290 Broadway, 20<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10007-1866

**Re: TRC Environmental Corporation Comments to USEPA's OU1 Proposed Remedial Plan for the Shieldalloy Metallurgical Corporation Superfund Site**

Dear Ms. Henry:

TRC Environmental Corporation ("TRC") welcomes the opportunity to submit these comments to the July 2015 Proposed Remedial Plan ("Proposed Plan") of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA" or "Agency") for Operable Unit 1 ("OU1") at the Shieldalloy Metallurgical Corporation ("SMC") Superfund Site in Newfield, New Jersey (the "Site"). As the party preparing the Remedial Investigations/Focused Feasibility Study ("RI/FFS"), as well as the Pilot Studies, for the Site, TRC has a comprehensive and highly informed understanding of Site conditions and the OU1 remedial alternatives which were considered by EPA, culminating in the Agency's selection of Alternative 3 as the preferred alternative.

TRC has carefully evaluated the Proposed Plan and the rationale set forth in it for EPA's selection of the proposed "Preferred Alternative" (Alternative 3), which consists of In Situ Remediation (including Monitored Natural Attenuation [MNA]) of OU1 to achieve the Preliminary Remediation Goals ("PRGs").

For the reasons addressed in these comments, selection of remedial Alternative 3 is consistent with the National Contingency Plan ("NCP") under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act ("CERCLA" or "Superfund"); it is also consistent with EPA policy and precedent throughout Region 2 and across the country, and, as discussed in detail in the FS and below, Alternative 3 is the alternative which best satisfies the Threshold and Balancing Criteria that EPA is required to weigh under the NCP.<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> It is our further understanding, as represented by EPA at the August 12, 2015 Public Meeting, that the Preferred Alternative has also already received State Acceptance which satisfies one of the Balancing Criteria under CERCLA. (Transcript at p. 31)

## I. SUMMARY

Selection of Alternative 3 is consistent with the NCP and EPA Superfund policy and precedent, for at least the following reasons:

- A. Alternative 3 best meets the requirements of the NCP remedy selection criteria that must be weighed and balanced as a whole to identify a final remedy for the Site;
- B. Alternative 3 meets the threshold criteria
- C. Alternative 3 best meets the five balancing criteria, and is the most effective remedy at reducing contaminant levels and does so more quickly and efficiently than Alternative 2 Pump and Treat (P&T);
- D. Alternative 3 is a “greener” remedial alternative when compared to Alternative 2 (P&T);
- E. Certain public sentiment raised at the August 12<sup>th</sup> Public Meeting, wishing that *both* Alternative 3 *and* Alternative 2 (P&T) be performed simultaneously, cannot work as a fundamental matter of implementability because the P&T remedy will actually be injurious to the more effective Alternative 3 remedy (e.g., the operation of the P&T system would actually remove the beneficial treatment reagents that are presently treating groundwater). Similarly, based upon several questions/comments made by citizens at the Meeting, it was apparent that various members of the public did not fully understand that the active injection component associated with Alternative 3 has already been successfully implemented. Therefore, the Responsiveness Summary/ROD should clarify for the public that the in situ injection program has already been performed during the small and large scale pilot program in an effort to aggressively remove the contaminant mass in a way that the pump and treat system could not. It should be similarly clarified that the remaining \$490,000 to be spent is attributable to MNA-related costs.
- F. The State of New Jersey has accepted Alternative 3.

For any and all of these reasons, EPA is correct in selecting Alternative 3 as the Preferred Alternative for OU1 and the final amended Record of Decision remedy for the Site.

## II. DISCUSSION

### A. Alternative 3 Best Meets the Requirements of the NCP Remedy Selection Criteria that Must Be Weighed and Balanced as a Whole to Identify a Final Remedy for the Site

As EPA is aware, the NCP dictates an analysis of remedial alternatives under consideration that “consists of an assessment of individual alternatives against each of nine evaluation criteria and *a comparative analysis that focuses upon the relative performance of each alternative against those criteria.*” 40 C.F.R. § 300.430(e)(9)(ii) (emphasis supplied). These nine criteria are:

- (i) two “threshold” criteria (overall protection of human health and the environment, and compliance with Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements “ARARs”) which each alternative must be evaluated against in order to be eligible for selection;
- (ii) five primary “balancing” criteria (long-term effectiveness and permanence; reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume; short-term effectiveness; implementability; and cost); and
- (iii) two “modifying” criteria (state and community acceptance) that are to be considered in final selection of the remedy. These criteria are considered after the public comment period.

TRC reserves the right to offer further comment, after the comment period, relative to these two criteria.

*Id.* at § 300.430(f)(1)(i).

All the above criteria “are used to select a remedy.” *Id.* See also *id.* at § 300.430(f)(ii). EPA is required to select the “*most appropriate* remedial action” for a site by “identify[ing] the alternative that *best meets the requirements in* § 300.430(f)(1)(i),” i.e., that “best” meets the nine remedy selection criteria taken as a whole. *Id.* at § 300.430(f)(1)(ii), (f)(2) (emphasis supplied).

The administrative record for the Site, the RI/FS approved by the Agency, and EPA’s own Proposed Plan demonstrate clearly that Alternative 3 represents the alternative that provides the best balance among the NCP remedy selection criteria as a whole and, therefore, should be selected as the final OU1 remedy for the Site.

## B. Alternative 3 Satisfies the NCP's Threshold Criteria

EPA's Proposed Plan itself demonstrates that Alternative 3 satisfies the first two Threshold Criteria of the NCP. In that regard, the Proposed Plan states the following:

- (i) *Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment*: "Alternatives 2 and 3 employ active technologies to address the groundwater contamination". Proposed Plan, at 11. Further, "Alternative 3 would protect human health and the environment through *in-situ* remediation, MNA and institutional controls."

Clearly, Alternative 3 satisfies this criterion. Additionally, and as described in further detail below, given that Alternative 3 is far more effective at removing contaminants in a much shorter timeframe when compared to Alternative 2, Alternative 3 is more protective of human health and the environment than Alternative 2.

- (ii) *Compliance with ARARs*: "Alternatives 2 and 3 would comply with chemical-specific ARARs." Proposed Plan at 12.

Alternative 3 clearly satisfies this criterion.

## C. Alternative 3 Best Meets the Five Balancing Criteria, and is the Most Effective Remedy at Reducing Contaminant Levels and Does so More Quickly and Efficiently than Alternative 2 Pump and Treat (P&T)

Alternative 3 is also superior to Alternative 2 under the NCP's five balancing criteria. In this regard the Proposed Plan provides as follows:

- (i) *Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence*: "Alternatives 2 and 3 would provide long-term effectiveness and permanence because both alternatives would maintain protection of human health and the environment once RAOs were met and PRGs were attained. **Alternative 3 is preferred with respect to this criterion because it would offer long-term effectiveness more quickly, as the *in-situ* remediation treatability studies already have substantially reduced contamination and significantly expedited the cleanup time.**" Proposed Plan at 12. (Emphasis Added)

At the public meeting, the EPA confirmed and reinforced this point by referring to the in situ approach, Alternative 3 results as "amazing" (Transcript at pp. 19, 28); "very effective" (Transcript at pp. 30, 34); "incredible" (Transcript at p. 38); "great" (Transcript at p. 68); "more effective" (Transcript at p. 71); "very successful" (Transcript at p. 78); "much better and efficient" (Transcript at p. 88); successful (Transcript at p. 88); and "phenomenal" (Transcript at p. 101).

Thus, Alternative 3 clearly satisfies and is preferable to Alternative 2 with respect to this criterion.

- (ii) *Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume Through Treatment:* “As demonstrated by the treatability studies, Alternative 3, through the *in-situ* remediation treatment by injections of CPS and EVO, was very successful in substantially reducing the toxicity, mobility and volume of contaminants in groundwater in a much shorter time frame.” Proposed Plan, at 12.

In stark contrast, Alternative 2, P&T, is no longer effective at significantly reducing either the volume or toxicity of the contaminant plume. At the public hearing, the EPA said “With pump-and-treat ...it was leveling off at 1,000 [ug/l] for 10 years. So we knew we needed to do something.” (Transcript at p. 34).

TRC further notes that these asymptotes were within the radius of the pumping wells. Outside of that radius, concentrations had barely decreased at all over 20 years (and were as high as 40,000 ug/l, until the Alternative 3 in situ work was performed and greatly reduced the concentrations by >95%). More pumping wells would simply have achieved the same limiting asymptotic condition over a broader area.

Because the in situ work changes the valence state of the chromium, to a form that is extremely conducive to MNA mechanisms, Alternative 3 also achieves a reduction in the mobility of contaminants. The selected remedy (the combination of active remediation attributable to the injections coupled with MNA processes) will effectively contain the plume. The EPA stated at the Public Meeting that “We think the plume is at a steady state right, now.” (Transcript at p. 90). Because the footprint of the plume has been greatly decreased by the injections, Alternative 3 has achieved major volume reduction. Over 20 years of operation, P&T has achieved essentially no reduction in plume volume. .

In light of the foregoing, Alternative 3 is far superior to Alternative 2 with respect to this criterion.

- (iii) *Short Term Effectiveness:* Alternatives 2 and 3 both have some measure of effectiveness in the short-term. “Alternatives 2 and 3 would have minimal potential risks or hazards associated with implementing the alternatives, which would be reduced by using administrative and engineering controls, health and safety measures, and proper personal protective equipment. **Alternative 3, which more aggressively treats the contamination via the *in-situ* injections, is expected to achieve RAOs more quickly than the pump-and-treat remedy in Alternative 2, which, as stated previously is**

**no longer efficiently reducing groundwater concentrations. Based on current modeling, Alternative 3 is estimated to achieve the RAOs and PRGs in approximately 50 to 200 years, compared to 440-660 years for Alternative 2. Thus, Alternative 3 will achieve the RAOs and PRGs three to eight times faster.** Proposed Plan, at 12. (Emphasis Added)

As such, Alternative 3 is superior to Alternative 2 with respect to this criterion.

- (iv) *Implementability*: “The pump-and-treat system of Alternative 2 operated for almost 25 years, so it already has been demonstrated to be implementable. The *in-situ* remediation of Alternative 3 was demonstrated to be implementable with the injections during the treatability studies conducted from 2010 to 2014. Further, for Alternative 2, pump-and-treat system requires extensive energy for operation and produces a significant amount of waste sludge to be landfill off-site, whereas Alternative 3 has significantly lower energy demands with very little waste generated as a result.” Proposed Plan at 13.

Additionally, while Alternative 2 can be implemented, its efficacy has proven to be limited. The 2010 OU1 Optimization Study, included in the Administrative Record, outlined the history of EPA’s review and improvement of P&Ts, and outlined suggested site-specific improvements. The OU1 Optimization Study indicates that EPA, via the Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER) has been performing P&T Optimization Studies since at least 2000 as part of the *Superfund Reforms Strategy* (OSWER 9200.0-33; July 7, 2000). Furthermore, the USEPA directed effort towards greening P&T systems in December of 2009 by issuing “Green Remediation Best Management Practices (BMPs): Pump and Treat Technologies”. In this document, the USEPA advocates that technologies such as *in situ* be considered and that MNA also be considered to address the diffuse portion of the plume. OSWER and the Superfund program use the Remediation System Evaluation (RSE) process, a tool developed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACOE). The RSE process is meant to provide an appraisal of the remediation. USACOE says “*In some cases, decision documents were cast long ago and such issues as technical impracticability and risk-based clean-up were not considered.*”

With the backdrop and experience both from a technical and regulatory perspective on the remedy, and upon reviewing 20 years of extensive data collection, the OU1 Optimization Study, concluded that “...the pace of cleanup associated with P&T is slow (and getting slower), and that...the current treatment system is highly energy intensive.” At the OU1 public hearing, EPA summed this up by saying “The numbers were not going

below a 1,000(mg/l) it had leveled off. It was unable to get below that number.” (Transcript at p. 8)

The EPA also indicated at the Public Meeting that “EPA...learned that groundwater pump-and-treat by themselves don't typically result in achievement of RAO's.” (Transcript at p. 42)

In short, P&T has outlived its useful life and represents the wrong technology for this Site. The unsupported assertion (either factually or technically) by certain members of the public that EPA should direct the installation of a broader P&T system is simply misplaced as that technology has already proven to be ineffective at further reducing contaminant levels. A larger P&T system would simply achieve similar asymptotes, with much greater energy use, and much more wasted water, for a lot more money.

EPA said at the public hearing “We've run this approach [Alternative 3] by our groundwater experts both within our region, and we've run it by our folks in Washington D.C. who look at groundwater strategies all around the country. They agreed this is the right approach to take.” (Transcript at p. 45).

Therefore, Alternatives 3 is superior to Alternative 2 with respect to this criterion.

- (v) *Cost*: The Proposed Plan indicates that the present value of Alternative 2 is \$27M while the present value of Alternative 3 is \$9M. Proposed Plan at 13.

Therefore, any reasonable evaluation of both the EPA-approved FS, the discussion in the Proposed Plan, and the application of the Balancing Criteria under the NCP can only yield the conclusion that Alternative 3 must be selected as the ROD Remedy for OUI.

#### **D. Alternative 3 is a “Greener” Remedial Alternative When Compared to Alternative 2**

The Proposed Plan does not mention the issue of sustainable (or green) remediation; however, EPA Region 2 places significant emphasis on its “Clean & Green” remediation policy, which was established in March 2009 to ensure consideration of environmental impacts of remediation activities by seeking to employ sustainable practices.<sup>2</sup> The objectives of that

---

<sup>2</sup> See also *Superfund Green Remediation Strategy*, EPA, OSWER and Office of Superfund Remediation and Technology Innovation, September 2010 (calling for incorporation of green remediation factors as part of remedy evaluations starting in fiscal year 2010 and including pursuit of ways to reduce use of energy and minimize GHG emissions). Notably, EPA has concluded that “[g]reen remediation aligns with goals and processes outlined in CERCLA . . . as well as the NCP . . .,” including “remedy selection considerations such as ‘the nine criteria’ to

policy applies to all Superfund cleanups and which Region 2 has referred to as the “touchstone” for its remedial actions.

However, the OU1 FS appropriately ranked the alternatives relative to “green remediation” and found that Alternative 3 represents the most sustainable green remedial alternative. Thus, in addition to being the remedy that best achieves and complies with the requirements of the NCP, the selection of Alternative 3 also best comports with EPA’s green remediation objectives.

**E. Certain public sentiment wishing that *both* Alternative 3 (In Situ) and Alternative 2 (P&T) be implemented are contrary to the concept of the alternatives; these two alternatives are inconsistent with each other and are mutually exclusive**

At the Public Meeting, certain members of the public expressed an interest in implementing both Alternative 3 (In Situ) and Alternative 2 (P&T). As a threshold matter, EPA is precluded from considering the application of Alternative 2 because to do so would require the Agency to ignore the extreme cost and inefficiency of that remedy which renders the application of Alternative 2 inconsistent with the NCP.

Both CERCLA and the NCP require that remedial actions be “cost-effective.” See 42 U.S.C. § 9621(a) (EPA “shall select remedial actions . . . which provide for cost-effective response” (emphasis supplied)); *id.* at § 9621(b)(1) (same); 40 C.F.R. § 300.430(f)(1)(ii)(D) (“Each remedial action selected shall be cost-effective . . . .” (emphasis supplied)); *The Role of Cost in the Superfund Remedy Selection Process*, OSWER Directive 9200.3-23FS, September 1996 (“*The Role of Cost Guidance*”), at 5 (“CERCLA and the NCP require that every remedy selected must be cost-effective” (emphasis in original)). Alternative 3 is cost effective and satisfies this requirement. Because Alternative 2 clearly is not cost-effective, its selection would be unlawful.

The NCP mandates that any final remedy be “cost-effective” is independent of the requirement that the costs of remedial alternatives be considered and weighed. In light of this “cost-effectiveness” mandate, “costs that are grossly excessive compared to the overall effectiveness of alternatives may be considered as one of several factors used to eliminate alternatives. *Alternatives providing effectiveness and implementability similar to that of another alternative by employing a similar method of treatment or engineering control, but at greater cost, may be eliminated*” at the stage that alternatives are developed and screened. 40 C.F.R. § 300.430(e)(7)(iii). See *id.* at § 300.430(e)(1).

EPA must ensure that the remedial action selected is “cost-effective.” Cost-effectiveness is determined by (i) first determining the overall effectiveness of the remedy (by evaluating

---

evaluate alternatives.” *Id.* at 3. As such, green remediation principles are an important aspect of the problem to be considered by EPA in selecting a final remedy.



long-term effectiveness and permanence, reduction of toxicity, mobility or volume through treatment, and short-term effectiveness), and (ii) then comparing overall effectiveness to cost to ensure that the remedy is cost-effective. A remedy is cost-effective if its costs are proportional to its overall effectiveness. See 40 C.F.R. § 300.430(f)(1)(ii)(D).

As discussed above, EPA's Proposed Plan concludes that both Alternative 2 and 3 are protective of human health and the environment and are consistent with ARARs. However, the short-term effectiveness of Alternative 2 is less favorable than that of Alternative 3. The long-term effectiveness of Alternatives 2 and 3 are equally disparate as Alternative 2 would require hundreds of years to achieve the PRGs while Alternative 3 would meet these objectives more quickly. Perhaps even more compelling is the fact that Alternative 2 has already been proven not to work at further reducing contaminant levels regardless of the cost (which is extreme) since it does not provide any commensurate benefit.

Accordingly, it is impossible for Alternative 2 to be considered cost-effective because it is three times more costly than Alternative 3 without providing greater overall effectiveness (i.e., its costs are not proportional to its overall benefits or effectiveness).<sup>3</sup> For EPA to conclude otherwise would run counter to the evidence before the Agency in the administrative record and therefore would be arbitrary and capricious.<sup>4</sup> Moreover, because Alternative 2 is significantly more costly, EPA would have to provide an exceptionally strong basis to support selection of Alternative 2 over, or in addition to, Alternative 3, which it will be unable to do. See 40 C.F.R. § 300.430(e)(7)(iii).

In addition to the costliness of Alternative 2, **these two remedies are mutually exclusive; they cannot both be implemented.** Because the in situ work has placed the essential additives throughout the aquifer, and because those additives are continuing to improve aquifer conditions, and are expected to do so for an additional 5 to 30 years (depending on location), it is essential to keep those additives in place. Pumping (via Alternative 2) would actually remove the helpful additives, and counteract the substantial cleanup treatment and accelerated contaminant removal that has already occurred. The P&T was found by the EPA to be technologically dated and unable to reduce contaminant levels at an acceptable rate. Reactivating the P&T would slow the cleanup process down and preclude the effectiveness of the more significant groundwater treatment afforded by Alternative 3.

---

<sup>3</sup> See 40 C.F.R. § 300.430(f)(4) (requiring an assessment of "the best balance of tradeoffs"); *Pub. Citizen, Inc. v. Mineta*, 340 F.3d 39, 55-61 (2d Cir. 2003) (failure of agency to weigh costs and benefits of alternatives, factor in relative advantages and disadvantages of each, and explain why costs were worth the benefits constituted arbitrary and capricious action).

<sup>4</sup> See *State Farm; Islander E. Pipeline Co. v. Conn. Dept. of Env'tl. Prot.*, 482 F.3d 79, 95-105 (2d Cir. 2006) ("*Islander E. Pipeline Co.*") (failure to adequately examine the relevant record evidence and articulate a rational connection between the facts in the record and the bases for an agency's decision is arbitrary and capricious).

Finally, based upon several questions/comments made by citizens at the Hearing, it was apparent that certain commenters did not fully understand that the active injection component associated with Alternative 3 has already been successfully completed. Therefore, the ROD should clarify that the in situ injection program has already been implemented pursuant to the small and large scale pilot program in an effort to aggressively remove the contaminant mass in a way that the pump and treat system simply could not, and that the remaining \$490 thousand to be spent is attributable to MNA-related costs.

In short, the goal of any remedy is to achieve cleanup in a reasonable time. Alternative 3 best achieves the cleanup goals in the fastest time available through existing technology. A hybrid approach utilizing elements of the two alternatives is simply not viable which is why no hybrid alternative was presented or considered in the FS.

#### **F. New Jersey Has Accepted Alternative 3**

The eighth of the nine EPA criteria, namely, State Acceptance, also favors Alternative 3. At the public hearing, the EPA stated that “DEP concurs with the change and remedy that is proposed” (Transcript at p. 31).

The ninth criterion, Public Acceptance, occurs after the comment period ends.

### **CONCLUSION**

For the reasons cited above, the selection of Alternative 3 as EPA’s Preferred Alternative is consistent with CERCLA and the NCP, supported by the administrative record, and is consistent with relevant and applicable CERCLA remediation guidance and precedent. The administrative record, including the FS for the Site, clearly demonstrates that Alternative 3 is the remedial alternative that provides the best balance of the nine remedy selection criteria.

Ms. Sherrel Henry  
Remedial Project Manager  
August 28, 2015  
Page 11 of 11

TRC requests that EPA give careful consideration to these comments and include these comments in the administrative record for the Site. Any questions that EPA may have regarding these comments, and any request for further information, may be directed to the undersigned.

**Respectfully submitted,**

**TRC ENVIRONMENTAL CORP.**



**Marc Faecher**  
**Senior Vice President**

cc: Michael Sivak, Section Chief – New Jersey Remediation Division, EPA Region 2  
Patrick J. Hansen, P.E., Vice President TRC  
(Both of the above via Email only)